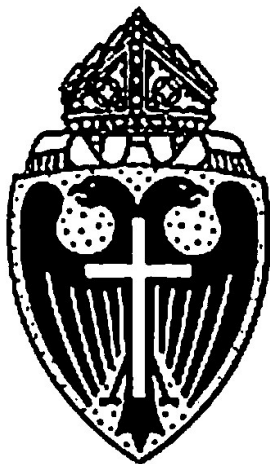


ORDO

FOR RECITING THE DIVINE OFFICE AND
CELEBRATING THE MASS ACCORDING TO THE
CALENDAR OF THE UNIVERSAL CHURCH AND
THE USE OF THE WESTERN RITE VICARIATE
GENERAL OF THE ANTIOCHIAN ORTHODOX
CHRISTIAN ARCHDIOCESE OF NORTH AMERICA

Pro Anno Domini MMXIII



ST. LUKE'S PRIORY PRESS

NOTE:

The Scriptural readings for Matins and Vespers as found herein are from "The English Office" published by St. Luke's Priory Press. They are authorized for use by clergy of the Western Rite Vicariate in these offices whether in private recitation (unless they are bound to use the Monastic Breviary) or public worship (again unless the public service is of the Monastic Breviary. It should be noted that clergy and parishes using the Monastic Breviary are not faced with this plurality of Lesson selections. "The English Office" lessons are identical to those found in the 1928 American BCP, First Edition.

The official *Directory* governing the liturgical life of the Vicariate states: "Those using the Gregorian Canon of the Mass will recite or celebrate the Divine Office according to the Breviarium Monasticum."

We beg the reader's indulgence for any errors or if certain aspects seem incomplete.

Epistolae, quae ad Kalendarium sive redactionem sive
administrationem pertineant, omnes referantur ad:

ORDO
Vicariate Headquarters
103 Pleasant Street
Methuen, MA 01844-7130

PERMISSU SUPERIORUM

TABULA TEMPORARIA PRO ANNO DOMINI 2013

Golden Number	XIX
Sunday Letter	F
Sundays after Epiphany	7
Sundays after Pentecost	22

MOVEABLE FEASTS

Septuagesima Sunday	20 Feb.
Ash Wednesday	3 Mar.
Easter (Pascha) Day	5 May
Rogationtide	10 - 12 Jun.
Ascension Day	13 Jun.
Pentecost	23 Jun.
Trinity Sunday	30 Jun.
Corpus Christi	4 Jul.
Advent Sunday	1 Dec.

THE EMBER DAYS

Spring (Lent)	Mar. 27, 29, 30
Summer (Whitsun)	Jun. 26, 28, 29
Autumn (after Holy Cross)	Sep. 18, 20, 21
Winter (Advent)	Dec. 18, 20, 21

ABBREVIATIONS AND SIGNS

†	Holy Day of Obligation	Gr.....	Gradual
‡	Holy Day of Devotion	Greg.....	Rite of St Gregory
Ad lib		Hanc.....	Hanc Igitur (Greg.)
.....	At the option of the Celebrant	Ite	Depart in peace
All.....	Alleluia	Mag.	Magnificat
Ant.....	Antiphon	MD.....	Monastic Diurnal
Ap.	Apostle	Mtrp.....	Metropolitan
Ben.....	Benedictus	Oct.....	Octave
BndDno.....	Let us bless the Lord	OLJC	Our Lord Jesus Christ
BVM.....	Blessed Virgin Mary	opt.	Optional
Ch.....	Church	OSP.....	Prayer Over the People
Col.	Collect	Ppr.....	Proper
Com.....	Common	prec.	preceding
Comm.....	Commemoration	Prf.....	Preface
Coic	Communicantes	Ps.	Psalm
Chp.....	Chapter	Resp.	Response
Cr.....	Creed	(S).....	Simple
CSP.....		(Sd).....	Semidouble
.....	Collect, Secret, Postcommunion	Sq.....	Sequence
(D1)	I Class Double	Suff.....	Suffrages
(D2)	II Class Double	Suppl.....	Supplement
EO.....	English Office	Tikh.....	Rite of St Tikhon
Fer.....	Ferial or Feria	Tr	Seasonal Tract
fol.	following	Tran.....	Transferred
(Gd)	Greater Double	(V).....	Vigil
Gl.....	Gl		

Italicized Mass titles are the first words of the Introit of the Mass.

LITURGICAL NOTES

Tit. I. AD LIBITUM.

On any unimpeded feria, it is permitted to celebrate the Mass of any Saint or Feast listed in the Martyrology for that respective day.

Tit. II. ANNUAL BLESSINGS

On the following days, either in connection with the Mass, or at another time, and where it is the custom, the following blessings from the Ritual are to be conferred. When in doubt, the presumption is in favor of conferral. Blessings marked with an asterisk (*) are obligatory for pastors and religious superiors.

*THE EPIPHANY (Jan.6) – Blessings of Chalk, Gold, Incense, Homes, Water (on the Vigil).

* THE PURIFICATION OF THE BVM (Feb. 2) – Blessing of Candles and Procession.

* ST. BLAISE (Feb. 3) – Blessing of Candles, Bread, Wine, Fruit and Throats.

HOLY SATURDAY AND IN EASTERTIDE – Blessing of Homes.

EASTER DAY – Blessing of Lamb, Eggs, Bread, New Produce and Oil.

HOLY CROSS DAY (May 3), or following Sunday – Crosses for placing in fields, vineyards, gardens and etc.

NATIVITY OF ST. JOHN BAPTIST (June 24) – Blessing of Bonfires.

ASSUMPTION OF THE BVM (Aug. 15) – Blessings of Herbs, Fruits, and Flowers.

NATIVITY OF THE BVM (Sept. 8) – Blessing of Seeds and Seedlings.

ST. JOHN, APOSTLE AND EVANGELIST (Dec. 27) – Blessing of Wine.

*EVERY SUNDAY – The Asperges and Pain Benit.

Tit. III. LITURGICAL PRACTICE

A.) The clergy and laity of the Western Rite shall conform in all respects to the liturgical standards set by the Western Rite Commission and approved by the Metropolitan. No one shall introduce any modifications, variations, changes, amendments, revisions, “improvements,” omissions or alterations without the approval of the Commission. Where variations from the declared norms exist, they are to be moved toward conformity with prudent haste.

B.) Priests or others who may wish to suggest changes, revisions, or new rites or usages to the Western Rite Commission may do so at any time, but no such changes shall be introduced prior to approval by the Commission and authorized by the Vicar General.

C.) On the Mass:

1a.) The Ordinary of the Mass shall follow “The Ordinary & Canon of the Mass” for the Rite of St Gregory as approved by Metropolitan PHILIP, or St. Tikhon’s Canon as published by the Vicariate in 1977.

1b.) The Nicene Creed is to be recited as directed.

1c.) The normal usage will be a sung Mass with hymns, or a dialogue Mass with hymns, except that the use of Latin will follow the Latin rubrics of 1950, and the use of a vernacular other than English may follow customs traditional for that vernacular.

1d.) Concelebration is forbidden in the Western Rite.

1e.) A Mass with ministers shall not be attempted unless it can be celebrated with full ceremonial and proper dignity.

1f.) Private or solitary Masses are strictly forbidden, except that:

- 1) A Mass announced with reasonable expectation of a congregation may be begun at the announced time although no one has appeared
- 2) A Mass requested for a specific intention may be celebrated in case of demonstrable need.
- 3) 3.) In both 1. and 2. above, at least one server should be present.

2.) The Propers of the Mass shall follow the text of the English Missal, 1958. The pre-1955 form of Holy Week is recommended as being the ancient Western tradition, but the post-1955 form of Holy Week may be used depending on pastoral circumstances.

3.) Special commemorations or votive Masses desired in particular places will be authorized by the Commission on demand.

4.) The bread used for the Mass shall be leavened hosts. Pastors may be supplied on application to the Vicariate General.

5.) Where it is the custom or desired, the pain benit may be blessed at the Offertory Sentence and distributed after Mass. The form used shall be the prayer from the Rituale used at Ss. Denis and Seraphim in Paris or the one found in the Orthodox Ritual. The bread shall not be used for the Eucharist (cf. Supra).

6.) The laws of fasting and abstinence are those in use in the separated West in the 9th century.

- a) FASTING includes that of Abstinence, and adds special requirements of its own. It affects both the kind and the quantity of food. On Fasting days, besides the obligation of abstaining from flesh-meat, the number and quantity of meals are restricted. One may eat only one full meal in a day, and that not before twelve o’clock. A collation, or about one-fourth of a meal, is also allowed. All who have completed their twenty-first year are obligated to

observe the fasts of the Church, unless exempted by their father confessor for some legitimate reason. DAYS OF FASTING include:

1. Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays in Advent;
 2. Every day in Lent (Sundays excepted);
 3. Ember Days, which occur four times a year (viz. The Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays immediately after the first Sunday in Lent, in Whitsun week, immediately after the 14th of September, and immediately after the third Sunday in Advent);
 4. The vigils of Whitsunday (Pentecost), the Assumption, All Saints, and Christmas. (Note, that when a fasting day falls upon a Sunday, it is kept on the Saturday preceding that Sunday.)
- b) ABSTINENCE affects only the kind of food, and has no reference to its quantity. On Abstinence days the faithful are obliged to abstain from flesh-meat only and the juice thereof (soup, etc.). The number of meals and the amount of food may be the same as on other days. All who have attained the age of reason are obligated to observe the abstinence commanded by the Church. DAYS OF ABSTINENCE include all Fridays throughout the year. When Christmas falls on a Friday, abstinence is not of precept.
- c) The EUCHARISTIC FAST consists of taking no food or drink (excepting water and medicines) from midnight until the reception of the Eucharist the next morning. If the Eucharist is to be received at a Mass celebrated in the evening, the Eucharistic Fast may be modified as follows: the communicant takes his midday meal as close to noon as possible, and then takes no food or drink (excepting water and medicines) until the reception of the Eucharist.¹

¹ These norms are those officially prescribed in the West by various local councils and episcopal decrees in and about the 9th century. The forms of norms, which we used to publish in the Vicariate, were those of the mid-19th century. When the Western Rite began in this country in the 19th century, the 19th century customs and guidelines were accepted as the rule, and this continued to be our use until the present. Because of the discussions by the clergy of the Vicariate at a special meeting in August 2012, Bishop JOHN has asked us to publish the "ancient rule" with the following explanation.

The practice of fasting as a spiritual exercise and discipline, practiced on different prescribed days throughout the year, is a matter of pastoral application. Each parish and each individual are unique in situation and adaptability. The pastor must remember that the practice of fasting is a communal discipline in which the individual submerges his will in the custom of the community. As the church and the individual fathers of the church caution us repeatedly, the pastor must find a median in which people can be challenged, yet which does not discourage the weakest among them or cause them to despair. Scripture reminds us that God has

7.) The vestments in use in the Western Patriarchate in 1950 shall be worn.

8.) The Blessed Sacrament shall be reserved for the sick only in a proper ciborium in a tabernacle in the Sanctuary of a parish church, never in a private chapel, much less a house, apartment, living quarters, or office. A light shall burn before it according to the rubrics.

8a) When prepared for reservation, the Sacred Host shall be touched with the species of wine.

8b) Missionaries requesting exceptions to these regulations shall present a full written petition, outlining the alleged necessities in detail and abiding strictly by any faculties granted.

9.) The Offices, more especially the Mass, shall be celebrated only in the public churches or chapels of the Rite. No private residence, home, or room chapels are permitted any priest without license and blessing. Mass is never to be celebrated in private without faculties in each instance.

Tit. IV. FIDELITY TO THE RITE

A.) Clergy and laity may transfer from or into the Western Rite according to numbers 2, 3, and 5 of the Western Rite Edict.

B.) Western Rite clergy are not to use the dress, vestments, rites, forms, or customs of the Byzantine Rite clergy at any time. Temporary exceptions are granted for us for specific services when serving with or for Byzantine clergy in a Byzantine service.

C.) On the use of Images in the Western Rite:

1.) An exception to the prohibition of Eastern customs shall be made for the cult of icons. In the use of icons in the church, home, and among the faithful, preference should be given to those of our Lord, the Theotokos (the Blessed Virgin Mary), major Catholic Saints and great feasts rather than to those of local Eastern Saints. The teaching of the VII Oecumenical Council on images and their

commanded that the seasons of fasting be times of “joy and gladness and cheerful feasts” (Zech 8.19). The pastor must be very careful that he is promoting this scriptural view of fasting and not binding heavy burdens, grievous to be borne, and laying them on men’s shoulders (Mt 23.4). Individuals need to be careful, each year, each fasting period, to ask the advice of their spiritual father about how they may observe the fasts. Such a discussion must take into account the context of our own Archdiocese on this continent at this time. It should also take into account our own situation: parish community, Archdiocese, regional diocese, family situation, health, and age.

Our fasting tradition, anciently and until the present, is not the same as that of our Byzantine brothers and sisters. While we respect and honor the legitimate traditions of our Byzantine brethren, we also respect and honor and practice the ancient Orthodox traditions of the West.

theological implications shall be presented in popular form to the Western Rite laity.

2.) The use of icons shall be strictly confined to genuine icons of authentic style and suitable reproductions. The cheaply executed, westernized, commercial icons of poor design so common with dealers are to be avoided.

3.) Icons of Western Saints and themes based on good Romanesque models, such as those produced by the community of Ss. Denis and Seraphim in Paris, are encouraged.

D.) Statues shall conform to pre-schismatic usage in general.

Tit. V. THE DIVINE OFFICE

Priests and religious are bound to the recitation of the Divine Office, and pastors in the public service of their parishes, will observe the following regulations:

A.) Those using the Gregorian Canon of the Mass will recite or celebrate the Divine Office according to the Breviarium Monasticum.

B.) Those using the Moscow Synodal 1907 Canon of the Mass [Liturgy of St. Tikhon] will recite or celebrate Morning [Matins] and Evening Prayer [Evensong] with the lectionary in this Ordo.

C.) All thus bound are obligated to the recitation of so much of the prescribed text as may not create grave dislocations of the obligations of daily life. The public celebration of the Offices (e.g. Vespers on the Eves of Sundays or Great Feasts, Matins before morning Mass) shall be encouraged where it is not already the custom of the place.

Tit. VI. THE DIVINE OFFICE

Priests and religious are bound to the recitation of the Divine Office, and pastors in the public service of their parishes, will observe the following regulations:

A.) Those using the Gregorian Canon of the Mass will recite or celebrate the Divine Office according to the Breviarium Monasticum.

B.) Those using the Moscow Synodal 1907 Canon of the Mass [Liturgy of St. Tikhon] will recite or celebrate Morning [Matins] and Evening Prayer [Evensong] with the lectionary in this Ordo.

C.) All thus bound are obligated to the recitation of so much of the prescribed text as may not create grave dislocations of the obligations of daily life. The public celebration of the Offices (e.g. Vespers on the Eves of Sundays or Great Feasts, Matins before morning Mass) shall be encouraged where it is not already the custom of the place.

Tit. VII. TEMPORAL CYCLE

First Sunday in Advent	<i>Sunday I (Sd)</i>
Ferias in Advent	<i>Priv. Feria III (Sd)</i>
Second Sunday in Advent	<i>Sunday II (Sd)</i>
Third Sunday in Advent	<i>Sunday II (Sd)</i>
Ember Wed. in Advent	<i>Priv. Feria II (Sd)</i>
Ember Fri. in Advent	<i>Priv. Feria II (Sd)</i>
Ember Sat. in Advent	<i>Priv. Feria II (Sd)</i>
Fourth Sunday in Advent	<i>Sunday II (Sd)</i>
Vigil of Christmas	<i>Vigil I (D)</i>
NATIVITY OF OUR LORD (Dec. 25)	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
Octave of the Nativity	<i>Priv. Oct. III (Sd)</i>
Sunday within the Octave of the Nativity	<i>Priv. Oct. III (Sd)</i>
THE CIRCUMCISION (Jan. 1)	<i>Primary II (D)</i>
MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS	<i>Secondary II (D)</i>
Sunday before Epiphany or Jan 2	
Vigil of the Epiphany	<i>Vigil II (Sd)</i>
THE EPIPHANY (Jan. 6)	<i>Primary I</i>
Octave of the Epiphany	<i>Priv. Oct. II (Sd)</i>
Sunday within the Octave of Epiphany	<i>Priv. Oct. II (Sd)</i>
THE HOLY FAMILY	<i>Gd</i>
Octave Day of the Epiphany	<i>Primary Gd</i>
The Second Sunday in Epiphany	<i>Lesser Sunday (Sd)</i>
The Third Sunday in Epiphany	<i>Lesser Sunday (Sd)</i>
The Fourth Sunday in Epiphany	<i>Lesser Sunday (Sd)</i>
The Fifth Sunday in Epiphany	<i>Lesser Sunday (Sd)</i>
The Sixth Sunday in Epiphany	<i>Lesser Sunday (Sd)</i>
The Seventh Sunday in Epiphany	<i>Lesser Sunday (Sd)</i>
The Eighth Sunday in Epiphany	<i>Lesser Sunday (Sd)</i>
Septuagesima Sunday	<i>Sunday II (Sd)</i>
Ferias in Septuagesima Tide	<i>Priv. Feria III (Sd)</i>
Sexagesima Sunday	<i>Sunday II (Sd)</i>
Quadragesima Sunday	<i>Sunday II (Sd)</i>
Ash Wednesday	<i>Priv. Feria I (Sd)</i>
Ferias of Lent	<i>Priv. Feria II (Sd)</i>
The Sundays of Lent	<i>Sunday I (Sd)</i>
Passion Sunday	<i>Sunday I (Sd)</i>
Ferias of Passiontide	<i>Priv. Feria II (Sd)</i>
Palm Sunday	<i>Sunday I (Sd)</i>
Monday in Holy Week	<i>Priv. Feria I (Sd)</i>
Tuesday in Holy Week	<i>Priv. Feria I (Sd)</i>
Wednesday in Holy Week	<i>Priv. Feria I (Sd)</i>
MAUNDY THURSDAY	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
GOOD FRIDAY	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
HOLY SATURDAY	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
EASTER DAY (Pascha)	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
EASTER MONDAY	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
EASTER TUESDAY	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
Octave of Easter	<i>Priv. Oct. I (Sd)</i>
LOW SUNDAY (Octave)	<i>Sunday I (Gd)</i>
Second Sunday after Easter	<i>Lesser Sunday (Sd)</i>
Third Sunday after Easter	<i>Lesser Sunday (Sd)</i>
Fourth Sunday after Easter	<i>Lesser Sunday (Sd)</i>
Fifth Sunday after Easter	<i>Lesser Sunday (Sd)</i>
Rogation Monday	<i>Priv. Feria II</i>

THE ASCENSION (Thurs.)	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
Octave of the Ascension	<i>Priv. Oct. III (Sd)</i>
Sunday in the Octave of Ascension	<i>Priv. Oct. III (Sd)</i>
Octave Day of the Ascension	<i>Primary Gd</i>
Vigil of Pentecost	<i>Vigil I (Sd)</i>
PENTECOST (Whitsunday)	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
PENTECOST MONDAY	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
PENTECOST TUESDAY	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
Octave of Pentecost	<i>Priv. Oct. I (Sd)</i>
TRINITY SUNDAY	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
CORPUS CHRISTI (Thurs.)	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
Octave of Corpus Christi	<i>Priv. Oct. II (Sd)</i>
Sunday within the Octave of Corpus Christi	<i>Priv. Oct. II (Sd)</i>
Octave Day of Corpus Christi	<i>Primary Gd</i>
Most Sacred Heart of Jesus	<i>Primary I (D)</i>
Octave of the Sacred Heart	<i>Priv. Oct. III (Sd)</i>
Octave Day of the Most Sacred Heart	<i>Primary Gd</i>
All Sundays after Pentecost	<i>Lesser Sunday (Sd)</i>
Ember Days in September	<i>Priv. Feria II (Sd)</i>
Feast of Our Lord Jesus Christ the King	<i>Primary I (D)</i>

Tit. VIII. HOLY DAYS OF OBLIGATION

On these days, all Western Orthodox Priests MUST celebrate the Mass without fail.

All Sundays	
Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary	December 8
Nativity of our Lord	December 25
Circumcision of Our Lord	January 1
Ascension of Our Lord	See Ordo
Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary	August 15
Feast of All Saints	November 1

Tit. IX. HOLY DAYS OF DEVOTION

Mass SHOULD be celebrated on the following days, many of which were once days of obligation:

Epiphany of Our Lord	January 6
Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary	February 2
Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary	March 25
St. Tikhon (Vicariate Patron)	April 7
St. George (Archdiocese Patron)	April 23
Ss. Peter & Paul	June 29
Corpus Christi	See Ordo
Transfiguration of Our Lord	August 6
Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary	September 8
Exaltation of the Holy Cross	September 14
All Souls' Day	November 2
Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary	November 21
The Dedication of the Parish	
The Titular Feast of the Parish	

MOVEABLE OBSERVANCES

According to Orthodox reckoning, Easter cannot fall earlier than the 3rd of April, or later than the 8th of May (Gregorian). Therefore, the number of Sundays after Epiphany varies from 3 to 8, and the number of Sundays after Pentecost, from 21-26.

Year	Sundays in Epiphany	Septuagesima	Ash Wednesday	Easter Day	Pentecost	Sundays in Pentecost	Advent Begins
2013	7	3 Mar.	20 Mar.	5 May	23 June	22	1 Dec.
2014	5	16 Feb.	5 Mar.	20 April	8 June	24	30 Nov.
2015	4	8 Feb.	25 Feb.	12 April	31 May	25	29 Nov.
2016*	7	28 Feb.	16 Mar.	1 May	19 June	22	27 Nov.
2017	5	12 Feb.	1 Mar.	16 April	4 June	25	3 Dec.
2018	4	4 Feb.	21 Feb.	8 April	27 May	26	2 Dec.
2019	6	24 Feb.	13 Mar.	28 April	16 June	23	1 Dec.
2020*	5	16 Feb.	4 Mar.	19 April	7 June	24	29 Nov.
2021	7	28 Feb.	17 Mar.	2 May	20 June	22	28 Nov.
2022	6	20 Feb.	9 Mar.	24 April	12 June	23	27 Nov.
2023	5	12 Feb.	1 Mar.	16 April	4 June	25	3 Dec.

* The Years marked with an asterisk are Bissextile or Leap-years

JANUARY

On the Monthly and Weekly Commemoration of the Dead

1. On the first free day of each month except November (out of Advent, Lent, and Paschaltide) on which the Ferial Office is said, at least one Mass—in place of that for the day—should be a Requiem Mass. And on that day in all non-requiem Low Masses the Collect "For All the Faithful Departed" should be added, in the last place but one, to all others required. If, however, it be Rogation Monday, or an Ember Day, or a Vigil, or a day on which an impeded Sunday Mass is to be said, the monthly commemoration is postponed to the next day not similarly hindered.
2. Likewise, on the Monday of each week (out of Lent and Paschaltide) commemoration of the dead should be made in all ferial (non-requiem) Low Masses, by the addition of to the Collects of the day of the said Collect "For All the Faithful Departed". Requiem Mass, however, may be said if desired, when so allowed by the rubrics.

Notes for Christmastide

1. From Dec. 29 until Feb. 2 inclusive, when the Prayers assigned for the various Seasons are to be said, according to the Rubrics, they will be as follows: the 2nd of the BVM ("O God, who by the virgin child-bearing") and the 3rd against the persecutors of the Church or for the Metropolitan ("O God, the pastor and ruler"; usually labeled "for the Pope").² They are said even on Vigils, and within Octaves, excepting the 2nd Collect, which, in Masses of the BVM, and those wherein Commemoration is made of the same, and also in Votive Masses of All Saints, is said of the Holy Spirit ("God, who didst teach").
2. From the Vigil to the Octave Day of Christmas inclusive, private Votive Masses and Requiem Masses are prohibited. Funeral Masses are permitted, except on Christmas Day.
3. During Christmastide, it is appropriate for the Priest to bless infants and children.

Tuesday, January 1

† **THE CIRCUMCISION OF THE LORD (D2)** White

I Vespers: Of Feast / Long Resp. may be sung / No comm. or suff.

Lauds: Of Feast / No comm. or suff.

EO Matins: Deuteronomy 30:1 – 10 / Ephesians 2:11 – End.

Mass: *Puer natus est* / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr / Nativity Pref. / Greg. Coic.

II Vespers: Of Circumcision / No comm. or suff.

EO Vespers: Deuteronomy 30: 11 – End. / Revelation 19:11 – 16

² In Sacramentaries of the 10th century outside of Rome, this particular prayer was applied to bishops in general, not specifically to for the Pope. In light of Bishop JOHN's explanation of the thinking and ecclesiology of the local synod, we should be remembering our Metropolitan as our pastor in this prayer. – Fr Hughes, Vicar General

Wednesday, January 2

THE HOLY NAME OF JESUS (D2)

White

The Octave Day of St. Stephen The Protomartyr (S)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Oct. Stephen / No suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 63:7 – 14 / I John 3:1 – 11.

Mass: *In Nomine Jesu* / Gl / 2 CSP Oct. / Cr / Nativity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Oct. John / No suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 63:15 – 64:1. / Hebrew 4:1 – 13.

Note: The Holy Name may also be celebrated on August 7. But the August 7 celebration may not replace the celebration on January 2.

Tomorrow – The anniversary of the repose of Father John Pomeroy Hickox Hartman (*1983) of St. Gregory the Great, Winter Haven, FL. Requiescat in pace.

Thursday, January 3

The Octave Day of St. John, Apostle & Evangelist (S)

White

Lauds: Fer. Ps. / Chp. &c of Feast / No comm. or suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 64:4 – End. / I John 3:13 – End.

Mass: *In medio ecclesiae* / Gl / 2 CSP BVM 3 Ch. or Mtrp. / No Cr / Ap. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: of foll. (red) / Ant. & Ps. of Feria / Chp. & foll of Feast / Comm. Titus / No suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 65:8 – 16 / Hebrew 4:14 – 5:14.

Friday, January 4

Abstain

The Octave Day of The Holy Innocents (S)

Red

St. Titus, Bishop, Confessor & Martyr. (M)

Lauds: Fer. Ps. / Chp. & foll of Feast / Comm. Titus / No suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 65:17 – End. / I John 4:1 – End.

Mass: *Ex ore infantium* / Gl / 2 CSP Titus, 3 BVM / No Cr / Nativity Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Comm. Telesphorus / No suff

EO Vespers: Isaiah 66:1 – 2, 5 – 13. / Hebrew 6:1 – 12.

Tomorrow – The Priest may perform the solemn Blessing of Epiphany Water. See Supplement for the Rite.

Saturday, January 5

The Vigil of the Epiphany (V2)

White

St. Telesphorus of Rome, Pope & Martyr. (M)

Lauds: Of Vigil / Comm. Telesphorus / No suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 66:18 – 23 / I John 5:1 – End.

Mass: *Dum medium* / Gl / 2 CSP Telesphorus, 3 BVM / Cr / Nativity Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Ppr. Off. / Long Resp. may be sung / No suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 49:1 – 7 / Luke 3:15 – 22

Notes for the Feast of the Epiphany

1. At High Mass, a genuflexion is made at the words "They fell down and worshipped him" during the chanting of the Gospel by the Deacon, not while the Celebrant reads it privately.
2. It is proper on this day, or on the Sunday in the Octave, for the solemn announcement of the movable feasts of the new year. This is done with a specially appointed chant after the holy Gospel of the day in the principal Mass by a Priest or Deacon vested in cope without stole over his surplice. This year, the text of the announcement is as follows:
Know ye, beloved brethren, that as by God's favour we rejoiced in the Nativity of our Lord Jesus Christ, so too we announce to you the glad tidings of the Resurrection of the same our Saviour. The Sunday of Septuagesima will fall on the 3rd day of March; Ash Wednesday and the beginning of the most holy Lenten fast on the 20th day of March. On the 5th day of May, you shall celebrate with greatest joy the holy Pasch of our Lord Jesus Christ. The Ascension of our Lord Jesus Christ will occur on the 13th day of June; the Feast of Pentecost on the 23rd day of June; and the Feast of Corpus Christi on the 4th day of July. The 1st day of December will usher in the Advent of our Lord Jesus Christ, to whom be glory and honour, for ever and ever. R. Amen
3. On the Feast of the Epiphany, the Priest may bless chalk, as well as gold, incense and myrrh. Also, throughout Epiphanytide, it is customary for the Parish Priest to bless the homes of the faithful. The texts for these rites are in the Orthodox Ritual.

Sunday, January 6

† **THE EPIPHANY OF OUR LORD (D1)**

White

Lauds: Of Feast / No comm. or suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 60:1 – 9. / II Corinthians 4:1 – 6

Mass: *Ecce advenit* / Gl / Cr / Epiphany Pref. / Greg. Coic.

Vespers: Of prec. / No comm. or suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 61:1 – End. / Romans 15:8 – 21

Monday, January 7

Second Day within the Octave of the Epiphany (Sd)

White

Lauds: Of Oct. / Ben. Ant. "From the east" / No comm. & suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 42:1 – 9 / Matthew 3:13 – End.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP BVM 3 Ch. or Mtrp.

Vespers: As at II Vespers of Feast / Mag. Ant. "When the wise men saw" / No comm. & suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 43:1 – 12 / Acts 11:1 – 18

Tomorrow – The anniversary of the repose of Father John William Flynn (†2000) of St. Joseph's, Santa Fe, NM. Requiescat in pace.

Tuesday, January 8

Third Day within the Octave of the Epiphany (Sd)

White

Lauds: Of Oct. / Ben. Ant. "Three are the gifts" / No comm. & suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 45:20 – End. / Mark 9:2 – 13.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP BVM 3 Ch. or Mtrp.
Vespers: As at II Vespers of Feast / Mag. Ant. "Light of light" / No comm. & suff.
EO Vespers: Isaiah 48:12 – 21. / Acts 26:1, 13 – 23.

Wednesday, January 9

Fourth Day within the Octave of the Epiphany (Sd) White

Lauds: Of Oct. / Ben. Ant. "We have seen" / No comm. & suff.
EO Matins: Isaiah 49:8 – 13, 22 – 23. / I John 1:1 – 9.
Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP BVM 3 Ch. or Mtrp.
Vespers: As at II Vespers of Feast / Mag. Ant. "Herod inquired" / Comm. Paul / No suff.
EO Vespers: Isaiah 54:1 – 10. / Acts 28:23 – End.

Thursday, January 10

Fifth Day within the Octave of the Epiphany (Sd) White

St. Paul the First Hermit (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Ben. Ant. "Many nations" / Comm. Paul / No suff.
EO Matins: Isaiah 19:19 – End. / Colossians 2:6 – 17.
Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Paul 3 BVM
Vespers: As at II Vespers of Feast / Mag. Ant. "All they from Sheba" / Comm. Hyginus / No suff.
EO Vespers: Zechariah 8:11 – 13, 20 – 23. / Romans 10:1 – 20.

Friday, January 11

Sixth Day within the Octave of the Epiphany (Sd) **Abstain**
White

St. Hyginus of Rome, Pope & Martyr. (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Ben. Ant. "They that depised" / Comm. Hyginus / No suff.
EO Matins: Jonah 4:1 – End. / I Peter 1:1 – 9.
Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Hyginus 3 BVM
Vespers: Of Feast (suppl.) / Comm. Sun. (Ant. "The Child Jesus") & Oct Day VI (Ant. "The wise men being warned") / No suff.
EO Vespers: Tobit 13:1b – 5, 7 – 11. / Romans 11:13 – 27.

NOTE: When the Octave day of Epiphany falls on a Sunday, the Mass of the Holy Family (with comm. of Epiphany I) is anticipated on January 12.

Saturday, January 12

Feast of the Holy Family (Gd) White

First Sunday after the Epiphany (Sd)

Seventh Day within the Octave of the Epiphany (Sd)

[Omitted: *St. Benedict Biscop, Abbot (M)*]

Lauds: Of Feast (suppl.) / Comm. I Epiphany Sun. / No suff.
EO Matins: Malachi 1:1 – 11. / II Thessalonians 1:1 – End.
Mass: *Exultat gaudio pater* (suppl.) / Gl / 2 CSP I Epiphany Sun. 3 Oct. / Cr / Epiphany Pref. / Epiphany Pref. / Greg. Coic

Vespers: I of fol. / As at I Vespers of Feast / Ppr. Col. / Comm. II
Vespers of Feast (suppl.) / No suff.
EO Vespers: Isaiah 9:2 – 7. / Galatians 3:27 – 4:7.

Sunday, January 13

† **THE OCTAVE DAY OF THE EPIPHANY (Gd)** White

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Col. / No Comm. & suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 8:22 – 35. / Colossians 1:9 – End.
Mass: *Ecce advenit* / Gl / Ppr. Col. / Cr / Epiphany Pref. / Greg. Coic.
Vespers: II Vespers of Feast / Ppr. Col. / Comm. Hilary & Felix / No suff
EO Vespers: Isaiah 49:1 – 7. / I John 1:1 – 9.

NOTE. Christmastide ends with Vespers on January 13; the crib and decorations should then be removed.

Monday, January 14

St. Hilary, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor (D) White

St. Felix of Nova, Priest & Martyr. (M)

Lauds: Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Ppr. Coll. / Comm. Felix / No suff
EO Matins: Proverbs 1:7 – 19. / Ephesians 1:1 – End.
Mass: *In medio* / Gl / 2 CSP Felix / Cr / Common Pref. / Ite
Vespers: I of fol. / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Ppr. / Comm. Hilary / No suff.
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 1:2 – 6, 24 – 28. / John 1:1 – 18

Tuesday, January 15

St. Maurus, Abbot (D) White

Lauds: Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Ppr. / No Comm. & suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 2:1 – 9. / Ephesians 2:1 – 10.
Mass: *Ominis terra* / Gl / No Cr / Common Pref. / Ite
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Marcellus / No suff
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 2:1 – End. / John 1:19 – 34.

NOTE: On January 16, the Suffrage of the Saints at Vespers and Lauds is resumed, until Passion Sunday exclusive, on Sundays, Ferias, Vigils (except the Vigil of All Saints), and in the Saturday Office of the BVM, unless there is a commemoration of a simplified Double or of some Octave.

Tomorrow – The anniversary of the repose of Father Robert Pearson (†2000) of St. Alban, Long Beach, NJ. Requiescat in pace.

Wednesday, January 16

Feria (Requiem Suggested) Green

St. Marcellus of Rome, Bishop & Martyr. (M) Red

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Marcellus / Suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 3:1 – 7, 11 – 12. / Ephesians 2:11 – End.

Mass: **Of the Dead — Or Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Marcellus, 3 BVM 4 Dead (no 5th) / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Marcellus: *Si diligis*** / Gl / 2 CSP BVM 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr / Common Pref.

Vespers: I of fol. / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / No Comm. & suff.

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 3:4 – 14. / John 1:35 – End.

Tomorrow – Pray for St. Anthony's Mission Church in Melville, NY

Thursday, January 17

St. Anthony of Egypt, Abbot (D)

White

Lauds: Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / No Comm. & suff

EO Matins: Proverbs 3:13 – 20. / Ephesians 3:1 – 13.

Mass: *Os justi* / Gl / 1 CSP / No Cr / Common Pref.

Vespers: I of fol. (suppl.) / Comm. Paul & Prisca / No suff.

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 3:16 – 21. / John 2:1 – 12.

Friday, January 18

Chair of St Peter in Rome (Gd)

Abstain

White

Commemoration: St Paul

St. Prisca of Rome, Virgin Martyr. (M)

Lauds: Of Feast (suppl.) / Comm. Paul & Prisca / No suff.

EO Matins: Proverbs 3:27 – End. / Ephesians 3:14 – End.

Mass: *Statuit ei Dominus* / Gl / 2 CSP Paul 3 Prisca / Cr / Ap. Pref.

Vespers: II of pred. (suppl.) / Comm. Paul, Martyrs & Mark / No suff.

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 7:10 – 15, 23 – 27. / John 2:13 – End.

Saturday, January 19

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

St. Marius, Martha, Audifax, & Abachum, Martyrs (M)

St. Mark of Ephesus, Bishop & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "A great and wondrous mystery" / Comm. Mm. & Mark / Suff. (no BVM)

EO Matins: Proverbs 4:7 – 18. / Ephesians 4:1 – 16.

Mass: II, Vultum tuum (white) / Gl. / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 Mark / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration")

Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Mag. Ant. "God hath holpen" from Psalter / Comm. Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 11:14 – 20. / John 3:1 – 13.

NOTE: The Sunday Lauds Hymn "Maker of all, eternal King" is said on the Sundays after the Epiphany from Jan. 14 through Quinquagesima Sunday.

Sunday, January 20

† **II SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY (Sd)**

Green

Ss. Fabian (Pope) & Sebastian, Martyrs. (D)

Lauds: Of Sun. (green) / Ben. "There was a marriage" / Comm.
Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Matins: Zechariah 8:1 – 8, 20 – 23. / I Corinthians 12:12 – 31a.

Mass: *Omnis terra* / Gl / 2 CSP Martyrs 3 BVM / Cr / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. (green) / Ben. Ant. "And when they wanted wine"
/ Comm. Agnes / No Suff

EO Vespers: Isaiah 45:1 – 15. / Romans 9:14 – 26.

Monday, January 21

St. Agnes of Rome, Virgin Martyr. (Gd)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / No suff.

EO Matins: Proverbs 4:20 – End. / Ephesians 4:17 – End.

Mass: *Me exspectaverunt* / Gl / 1 CSP / No Cr / Common Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 12:21 – End. / John 3:14 – 21.

Tuesday, January 22

Feria

Green

Ss. Vincent (Deacon) & Athanasius, Martyrs (M)

Red

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Matins: Proverbs 6:12 – 19. / Ephesians 5:1 – 14.

Mass: **Of Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP

Marcellus, 3 BVM / Com. Pref. / BndDno – **Or Martyrs: Intret** / Gl
/ 2 CSP BVM 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr / Common Pref.

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Emerentiana / Suff.

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 13:1 – 9. / John 3:22 – End.

Wednesday, January 23

Feria

Green

St. Emerentiana, Virgin Martyr. (M)

Red

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Emerentiana / Suff.

EO Matins: Proverbs 8:1 – 11. / Ephesians 5:15 – End.

Mass: **Of Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP

Marcellus, 3 BVM / Com. Pref. / BndDno – **Or Martyrs: Me**
exspectaverunt / Gl / 2 CSP BVM 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr / Common
Pref.

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Comm.

Emerentiana / No suff.

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 14:1 – 11. / John 4:1 – 14.

Thursday, January 24

St. Timothy, Bishop & Martyr. (D)

Red

Lauds: Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / No Comm. & suff.

EO Matins: Proverbs 8:12 – 20. / Ephesians 6:1 – End.

Mass: *Statuit ei* / Gl / 1 CSP / No Cr / Common Pref.

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Ppr. Off. / Comm. Peter & Timothy / No suff

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 14:12 – 20. / John 4:15 – 26.

Tomorrow is the Titular Feast Day of the Church of St Paul the Apostle in Houston, Texas. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave. The Apostles' Preface is said (the ad libitum Preface of the Saints may not be said). At the pastor's discretion, the External Solemnity of the Feast may be Transferred to the following Sunday (Mass of the Feast, with 2nd Collect of Sunday, Apostles' Preface, Last Gospel of the Sunday).

Friday, January 25

The Conversion Of St. Paul The Apostle (Gd)

Abstain

White

Commemoration: St. Peter the Apostle

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Peter / No suff.

EO Matins: Proverbs 8:22 – 35. / Philippians 1:1 – 11.

Mass: *Scio cui credidi* / Gl / CSP: St. Peter / Cr / Apostles Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Peter, BVM (Ant. "Great is the mystery") & Polycarp / No suff.

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 18:1 – 4, 19 – 23. / John 4:27 – 42.

Saturday, January 26

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

St. Polycarp of Smyrna, Bishop & Martyr. (M)

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "A great and wondrous mystery" / Comm. Polycarb / Suff. (no BVM)

EO Matins: Proverbs 9:1 – 6, 13 – 18. / Philippians 1:12 – 26.

Mass: II, Vultum tuum (white) / Gl. / 2 CSP Polycarp, 3 HG / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration")

Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Mag. Ant. "God hath holpen" from Psalter / Comm. John / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 18:26 – End. / John 4:43 – End.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary, which is a Holy Day of Devotion.

Sunday, January 27

† III SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY (Sd)

Green

St. John Chrysostom, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor (D)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Ben. "When Jesus was come down" / Comm. John / No Suff.

Matins: Isaiah 41:8 – 10, 17 – 20. / John 4:1 – 14.

Mass: *Adorate Deum* / Gl / 2 CSP John 3 BVM / Cr / Trinity Pref.
Vespers: II of prec. / Ben. Ant. "Lord if thou wilt" / Comm. John / No Suff
Vespers: Isaiah 56:1 – 8. / John 2:13 – End.

Monday, January 28

Feria Green
The Second Feast of St. Agnes, Virgin Martyr (M) Red

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Agnes / Suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 10:12 – 14, 18 – 21. / Philippians 1:27 – 2:11.
Mass: **Of Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP
Marcellus, 3 BVM / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Martyrs: Vultum tuum** / Gl / 2 CSP BVM 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr / Common Pref.
Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 27:1 – 5, 26 – 36. / John 5:1 – 15.

Tuesday, January 29

Feria Green

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 10:22 – 29. / Philippians 2:12 – 18.
Mass: **Of Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP
Marcellus, 3 BVM / Com. Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Martina / Suff.
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 33:1 – 9. / John 5:16 – 29.

Wednesday, January 30

Feria Green
St. Martina, Virgin Martyr (M) Red

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martina / Suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 20:9 – 12, 17 – 22. / Colossians 1:1 – 17.
Mass: **Of Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP
Marcellus, 3 BVM / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Martina: Loquebar** /
Gl / 2 CSP BVM 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr / Common Pref.
Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 34:25 – End. / John 6:41 – 59.

Thursday, January 31

Feria Green

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 14:26 – End. / Philippians 3:1 – 16.
Mass: **Of Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP
Marcellus, 3 BVM / Com. Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Comm.
Bridget / No suff.
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 33:23 – End. / John 6:1 – 14.

FEBRUARY

Friday, February 1

St. Ignatius of Antioch, Bishop & Martyr (D)

St. Bridget of Ireland, Virgin (M)

Abstain

Red

Lauds: Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Comm. Bridget / No suff.

EO Matins: Proverbs 15:16 – 23, 27 – 29. / Philippians 3:17 – 4:3.

Mass: *Mihi autem* / Gl / 2 CSP Bridget / No Cr / Common Pref.

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Comm. Ignatius / No suff

EO Vespers: Exodus 13:11 – 16. / Hebrew 10:1 – 10.

Notes for Candlemas Day

1. Today, before the principal Mass, the Blessing of Candles and the Procession take place. At the Blessing and the Procession, the color of the vestments and antependium of the altar is violet (this antependium is removed after the Procession). The Celebrant wears alb, stole, and cope; the Sacred Ministers wear folded chasubles, or alb without dalmatics; all without the maniple. The altar is not adorned with flowers or other ornaments, and the organ is silent until the end of the Procession.
2. Before the final prayer "Let us bow the knee" is said, unless the Feast occur before Septuagesima, or on a Sunday.
3. The Candles are held lighted in Choir during the singing of the Gospel, and from the Consecration to the end of the Communion. The Celebrant at Solemn Mass holds a candle during the chanting of the Gospel, and lays it aside before he kisses the book.
4. In small churches, all is observed as in the Memoriale Rituum (the substance of these directions may be found in Fortescue's Ceremonies of the Roman Rite Described).

Notes for the Time after Candlemas

1. Today, from Compline of the Office of the day until Compline of the Wednesday in Holy Week, the final Antiphon of the BVM "Queen of the Heavens" is recited.
2. From this day until Lent, in Masses of Semidouble or Simple rite, the 2nd seasonal CSP is of the Saints ("Defend us") and the 3rd ad libitum (at the choice of the Celebrant). It is customary that the ad libitum prayers are chosen from the "Various Prayers to the said at Choice according to the Rubrics" near the end of the Missal.

Saturday, February 2

‡ PURIFICATION OF THE B.V.M. (D2)

White

Lauds: Of Feast / No Comm. & suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 1:21 – End. / Galatians 4:1 – 7.

Mass: Blessing and procession with candles (violet) / **Mass:**

Suscipimus (white) / Gl. / 1 CSP / Gr. & All. / Cr. / Nativity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Haggai 2:1 – 9. / I John 3:1 – 8

Tomorrow, on February 3, in honor of St Blaise, the Priest may bless throats with blessed candles. Two candles in the “X” position are held before the throats of persons kneeling at the Communion rail as the Celebrant says, “**May God free thee from illness of the throat and any other illness through the intercession of the holy Bishop and Martyr Blaise, in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.**” There is also a tradition of blessing bread, wine, water and fruit on this day, for the relief of throat ailments. Note that the Blessing of Throats may be given at any time, during the year, in any place

Sunday, February 3

† **IV SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY (Sd)**

Green

St. Blaise, Bishop & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Ben. "And when Jesus was entered" / Comm. Blaise / Suff.

EO Matins: Deuteronomy 4:5 – 13, 32 – 40. / Ephesians 2:1 – End.
Mass: *Adorate Deum* / Gl / 2 CSP Blaise 3 Saints / Cr / Trinity Pref.
Vespers: II of prec. / Ben. Ant. "Save us Lord" / Comm. Martyrs & Joseph / Suff

EO Vespers: Daniel 10:10 – 19. / Mark 6:45 – End.

Monday, February 4

Feria (Requiem Suggested)

Green

The New Martyrs of Russia (M)

Red

St. Joseph of Aleppo, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs & Joseph / Suff.

EO Matins: Proverbs 20:0 – 12, 17 – 22. / Colossians 1:1 – 17.

Mass: **Of the Dead – Or Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 Joseph, 4 Dead (no 5th) / Com. Pref. /

BndDno – **Or New Martyrs: Suppl.** / Gl / 2 CSP Joseph 3 Saints / No Cr / Common Pref. – **Or Joseph: In virtute tua** / Gl / 2 CSP Martyrs 3 Saints / No Cr / Common Pref.

Vespers: I of fol. / Of Feast / No Comm & Suff.

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 34:25 – End. / John 6:41 – 59.

Tuesday, February 5

St. Agatha, Virgin & Martyr. (Gd)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / No Comm. & suff.

EO Matins: Proverbs 21:21 – End. / Colossians 1:18 – 2:5.

Mass: *Gaudeamus* / Gl / No Cr / Common Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Of Feast / Comm. Photius & Dorothy / No suff.

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 36:22 – 28. / John 6:60 – End.

Wednesday, February 6

Feria

Green

St. Photius, Bishop & Confessor (M)

St. Dorothy, Virgin & Martyr. (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Photius & Dorothy / Suff.

EO Matins: Proverbs 22:1 – 6, 17 – 25. / Colossians 2:6 – 19.

Mass: **Of Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP
Photius, 3 Dorothy / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Photius:**
Sacerdotes tui / Gl / 2 CSP Dorothy 3 Saints / No Cr / Common
Pref. — **Or Dorothy:** *Me expectaverunt* / Gl / 2 CSP Photius 3
Saints / No Cr / Common Pref.
Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / No
Comm. & suff.
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 37:1 – 14. / John 7:1 – 13.

Thursday, February 7

St. Romuald, Abbot (D)

White

Lauds: Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / No Comm. & suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 23:20 – 21, 29 – 35. / Colossians 2:20 – 3:11.
Mass: *Os justi* / Gl / Cr / Com. Pref.
Vespers: II of Prec. / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / No Comm. &
suff.
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 37:21b – End. / John 7:14 – 24.

Friday, February 8

Feria

Abstain

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 24:23 – End. / Colossians 3:12 – 17.
Mass: **Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP
Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Comm.
Apollonia / No suff.
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 39:21 – End. / John 7:25 – 36.

Saturday, February 9

St. Cyril of Alexandria, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor (D) White

St. Apollonia of Alexandria, Virgin & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Comm. Apollonia / No suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 25:11 – 15, 17 – 22. / Colossians 3:18 – 4:6.
Mass: **In medio** / Gl / Cr / Common Pref. / “Depart in peace”
Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Mag. Ant. “God hath holpen” from Psalter
/ Comm. Cyril & Scholastica / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 43:1 – 9. / John 7:37 – End.

Sunday, February 10

† **V SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY (Sd)**

Green

St. Scholastica, Virgin (D)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Ben. “Sir didst not thou sow” / Comm. Scholastica /
No Suff.
EO Matins: Habakkuk 1:12 – 2:4, 9 – 14. / Luke 12:35 – 48.
Mass: *Adorate Deum* / Gl / 2 CSP Scholastica 3 Saints / Cr / Trinity
Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Ben. Ant. "Gather ye together" / Comm.
Scholastica & Gregory / No Suff
EO Vespers: Amos 5:14 – 24. / Galatians 6:1 – 10.

Monday, February 11

St. Gregory II, Pope & Martyr (M)

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Gregory / Suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 26:17 – End. / I Peter 1:1 – 12.
Mass: **Os justi** / Gl / Cr / Common Pref. / Depart in peace")
Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Vespers: Isaiah 14:3 – 11. / I Thessalonians 1:1 – End.

Tuesday, February 12

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 27:1 – 6, 10 – 12. / I Peter 1:13 – End.
Mass: **Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP
Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Vespers: : Isaiah 14:12 – 20. / I Thessalonians 2:1 – 13.

Wednesday, February 13

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 28:1 – 13. / I Peter 2:1 – 10.
Mass: **Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP
Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Valentine / Suff.
EO Vespers: Isaiah 22:1 – 5, 12 – 14. / I Thessalonians 2:17 – 3:13.

Thursday, February 14

Feria

Green

St. Valentine, Priest & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Valentine / Suff.
EO Matins: Proverbs 29:11 – 25. / I Peter 2:11 – 17.
Mass: **Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP
Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno – **Or Valentine, In Virtute** /
Gl / 2 CSP Saints 3 Ad lib. / No Cr / Common Pref.
Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.
EO Vespers: Isaiah 24:1 – 6, 10 – 16a. / I Thessalonians 4:1 – 12.

Tomorrow – The Anniversary of the Repose of the Most Reverend Metropolitan Anthony Bashir (†1966). Requiescat in pace.

Friday, February 15

Abstain

Feria

Green

Ss. Faustinus & Jovita, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Matins: Proverbs 30:4 – 9. / I Peter 2:18 – End.

Mass: **Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno – **Or Martyrs, *Salus autem*** / Gl / 2 CSP Saints 3 Ad lib. / No Cr / Common Pref.

Vespers: Of BVM (white) / Mag. Ant. "O blessed Mother" / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 31:1 – End. / I Thessalonians 4:13 – End.

Saturday, February 16

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "O ever blessed Mother" / No Comm. / Suff. (no BVM)

EO Matins: Proverbs 31:10 – End. / I Peter 3:1 – 12.

Mass: III, Salve santa parens (white) / Gl. / 2 CSP HG, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration")

Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Mag. Ant. "God hath holpen" from Psalter / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 47:1, 7 – 15. / I Thessalonians 5:1 – 11.

Sunday, February 17

† **VI SUNDAY AFTER EPIPHANY (Sd)**

Green

Lauds: Of Sun. / Ben. "The kingdom of heaven...grain" / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 66:1 – 2, 10, 12 – 16, 18 – 23. / II Thessalonians 1:1 – End.

Mass: *Adorate Deum* / Gl / 2 CSP Saints 3 Ad lib. / Cr / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Ben. Ant. "The kingdom of heaven...leaven" / Comm. Simeon / Suff.

EO Vespers: *II Esdras* 8:63 – 9:13. / II Peter 3:1 – 14, 17 – 18.

Monday, February 18

Feria

Green

St. Simeon of Jerusalem, Bishop & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Simeon / Suff.

EO Matins: Lamentations 1:1 – 6. / I Peter 3:13 – End.

Mass: **Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno – **Or Simeon, *Statuit ei*** / Gl / 2 CSP Saints 3 Ad lib. / No Cr / Common Pref.

Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 1:1 – 7. / I Thessalonians 5:12 – End.

Tuesday, February 19

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Lamentations 1:15 – End. / I Peter 4:1 – 6.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 6:1 – 11. / II Thessalonians 1:1 – End.

Wednesday, February 20

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Lamentations 2:1 – 10. / I Peter 4:7 – 11.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 6:12 – 21. / II Thessalonians 2:1 – 12.

Thursday, February 21

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Lamentations 4:1 – 6, 9. / I Peter 4:12 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (suppl.) (white) / Comm. Paul / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 7:7 – 14. / II Thessalonians 2:13 – 3:5.

Tomorrow – Pray for the Patriarchate of Antioch, and His Beatitude IGNATIUS IV, the 170th successor to St. Peter on his throne at Antioch.

Friday, February 22

THE CHAIR OF ST. PETER OF ANTIOCH (D2)

Abstain

Red

Commemoration: St. Paul the Apostle

Lauds: Of Feast (suppl.) / Comm. Paul / No Suff.

EO Matins: Lamentations 4:11 – 20. / I Peter 5:1 – 7.

Mass: *Statuit ei Dominus* / Gl / 2 CSP Paul / Cr / Ap. Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. (suppl.) / Comm. Paul & Vigil / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 7:15 – 22a. / II Thessalonians 3:6 – End.

Tomorrow – The anniversary of the repose of Father Stephen Ardarth Smith (†2000) of St. Gregory the Great, Winter Haven, FL. Requiescat in pace.

Saturday, February 23

The Vigil of St. Matthias (V)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Com. Coll. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Lamentations 5:1 – End. / I Peter 5:8 – End.

Mass: *Ego autem* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / No Cr / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Ppr. Coll. / Comm. Sun. (suppl.) / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Wisdom 7:22 – 8:1. / Jude

Note: Because the date of Easter is late, there is one extra week “After Epiphany” beyond those given in the Breviary and the Missal. The Vicariate has appointed *Deus Misereatur* (for the Propagation of the Faith) to be used on the Seventh Sunday after Epiphany. The Scriptural readings for Morning and Evening Prayer according to the St. Tikhon use are those of the twenty-fourth week after Pentecost.

Sunday, February 24

† **SAINT MATTHIAS, APOSTLE (D2)** Red

Commemoration: Seventh Sunday after Epiphany

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Coll. / Comm. Sun. (suppl.) / No Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 2:27 – 35. / Matthew 7:15 – 27.

Mass: *Mihi autem* / Gl / 2 CSP Sun. (suppl.) / Cr / Apostle’s Pref. /
Last Gospel of Sun.

Vespers: II of prec. / Ppr. Col. / Comm. Sun. (suppl.) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: I Samuel 12:1 – 5. / Acts 20:17 – 35.

Monday, February 25

Feria Green

St. Walburga of Heidenheim, Virgin (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Walburga / Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 2:27 – 35. / Matthew 7:15 – 27.

Mass: **Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP
Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno – **Or Walburga, Dilexist** / Gl
/ 2 CSP Saints 3 Ad lib. / No Cr / Common Pref.

Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: I Samuel 12:1 – 5. / Acts 20:17 – 35

Tuesday, February 26

Feria Green

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Jeremiah 35:12 – End. / Colossians 1:18 – 2:5.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad
lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. / From Com. / Col. (“Grant we beseech thee”) /
Comm. Alexander / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Deuteronomy 6:10 – 16, 20 – 25. / Matthew 26:17 – 30.

Wednesday, February 27

St Raphael of Brooklyn, Bishop & Confessor (Gd) White

St. Alexander of Alexandria, Bishop & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / From Com. / Col. (“Grant we beseech thee”) /
Comm. Alexander / No Suff.

EO Matins: Jeremiah 36:1 – 8. / Colossians 2:6 – 19.

Mass: *Statuit ei* or *Dominus regit me* (suppl.) / Gl / 2 CSP Alexander / No Cr / Comm. Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / From Com. / Col. ("Grant we beseech thee") / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Vespers: Deuteronomy 7:6 – 13. / Matthew 26:31 – 46.

Thursday, February 28

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Jeremiah 36:11 – 19. / Colossians 2:20 – 3:11.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. David / Suff.

EO Vespers: Deuteronomy 8:1 – 10. / Matthew 26:47 – 56.

Tomorrow is the anniversary of the Repose of Father William Hunter Beckwith (†1996) of St. Gregory the Great, Clearwater, FL. Requiescat in pace.

MARCH

Friday, March 1

Feria

Abstain

Green

St. David of Wales, Bishop & Confessor. (M)

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. David / Suff.

EO Matins: Jeremiah 36:20 – 26. / Colossians 3:12 – 17.

Mass: **Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP

Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno – **Or David**, *Statuit ei* / Gl /
2 CSP Saints 3 Ad lib. / No Cr / Common Pref.

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Mag. Ant. "O blessed Mother" / Comm.
Chad / Suff.

EO Vespers: Deuteronomy 8:11 – End. / Matthew 26:57 – End.

Tomorrow – The anniversary of the Repose of Father Edwin Ellison West (†1965) of the Church of the Redeemer, Los Altos Hills, CA. Requiescat in pace.

Saturday, March 2

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

St. Chad of Lichfield, Bishop & Confessor. (M)

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "O ever blessed Mother" / No Comm. /
Suff. (no BVM)

EO EO Matins: II Kings 25:8 – 11, 22, 25 – 26. / Colossians 3:18 –
4:6.

Mass: III, Salve santa parens (white) / Gl. / 2 CSP HG, 3 Ch. or
Mtrpl. / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration")

Vespers: I of fol. (violet) / Mag. Ant. "The Lord said unto Adam" /
No Comm. / Suff. / "Let us bless the Lord, alleluia, alleluia"

EO Vespers: Deuteronomy 9:7 – 17, 25 – 29. / Matthew 27:1 – 10.

Office Notes for Septuagesimatide

1. At I Vespers of Septuagesima Sunday, the double Alleluia is added to "Let us bless the Lord." Henceforward, Alleluia is not said until Holy Saturday: but at the beginning of each Hour, where Alleluia was said, there is said in its place "Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of eternal glory."
2. The Ferias of the time after Septuagesima are Privileged Ferias of the III Class (like the Ferias of Advent). Therefore, after Septuagesima until Ash Wednesday, the Ferial Office is always said, unless there occurs any Double Feast or a day within an Octave: in which case the Feria is commemorated at Lauds (Ant. & V. from Psalter, with Collect of the preceding Sunday), Mass, and Vespers (proper Ant. & V. from Psalter).
3. The Antiphons on Benedictus are said on Ferias as set forth in the Psalter, through Tuesday after Quinquagesima. But at Vespers on Ferias, the Antiphons on Magnificat are proper.
4. The Saturday Office of the BVM is not said in the time after Septuagesima.

Mass Notes for Septuagesimatide

1. In all Masses of Sundays, Feast Days, or Votives until Easter, the Tract is said after the Gradual in place of Alleluia and its verse. Gloria in excelsis is not said in seasonal Masses, and the dismissal "Let us bless the Lord" is said in place of "Depart in peace".
2. The colour both of Sundays and weekdays is violet, but dalmatic and tunicle continue to be worn; flowers may still be used; and the organ is played as usual.
3. On all Ferias until Ash Wednesday, the Mass of the preceding Sunday is repeated, but without the Tract. But "private" Low Masses may be said of a Memorial with Commemoration of the Feria.
4. From Septuagesima through the Tuesday after Quinquagesima, in all Masses, which are not of the Feria, except Masses for the Dead, Commemoration of the Feria is made, as in Advent.
5. On the two Saturdays after Septuagesima and Sexagesima, the Conventual Mass may be said of our Lady on Saturday, although the Office must be said of the Feria.

Sunday, March 3

† **THE SUNDAY OF SEPTUAGESIMA (SD2)** Violet

Lauds: At Opening versicles, "Praise ... King of eternal glory" / v.

"Lord, thou hast been our refuge" / No Comm. / Suff

EO Matins: Joshua 1:1 – 9. / II Timothy 2:1 – 13.

Mass: Circumdederuint / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Tr / Cr /
Trinity Pref. / Bnd Dno

Vespers: II of prec. / Mag. Ant. "The householder saith" / No Comm.
/ Suff.

EO Vespers: I Maccabees 2:49 – 64. / I Timothy 6:11 – 19.

Monday, March 4

Feria (Priv. III) Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff

EO Matins: Genesis 1:1 – 19. / Mark 6:7 – 13.

Mass: **Of the Dead — Or Feria** (as on Sun. except:) / 2 CSP Saints, 3
Ad lib., 4 dead (no 5th) / No Tract / No Cr. / Com. Pref.

Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: Amos 7:1 – 8 & 8:1 – 3. / Galatians 1:1 – 10.

Tuesday, March 5

Feria (Priv. III) Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff

EO Matins: Genesis 1:20 – 2:3. / Mark 6:14 – 29.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / No Tract / No Cr.
/ Com. Pref.

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Comm. Feria (ppr. Ant.) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Amos 1:1 – 5, 13 – 2:3. / Galatians 1:11 – End.

Wednesday, March 6

Saints Perpetua & Felicity, Virgins & Martyrs (D)

Red

Commemoration: Feria

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Feria (Ant. from Psalter) / No suff

EO Matins: Genesis 2:4 – 9, 16 – 25. / Mark 6:30 – 44.

Mass: **Me exspectaverunt** (No Gl / Gradual / No Tract / Cr / Trinity
Pref. / BndDno)

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Feria (ppr. Ant.) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Amos 2:6 – End. / Galatians 2:1 – 10.

Thursday, March 7

Feria (Priv. III)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff

EO Matins: Genesis 3:1 – End. / Mark 6:45 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / No Tract / No Cr.
/ Com. Pref.

Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: Amos 4:4 – End. / Galatians 3:1 – 9.

Friday, March 8

Feria (Priv. III)

Abstain

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff

EO Matins: Genesis 4:1 – 16. / Mark 7:1 – 13.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / No Tract / No Cr.
/ Com. Pref.

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Gregory / Suff.

EO Vespers: Amos 4:4 – End. / Galatians 3:1 – 9.

Saturday, March 9

Feria (Priv. III)

Violet

St Gregory of Nyssa, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Gregory / Suff

EO Matins: Genesis 6:5 – 8, 13 – 22. / Mark 7:14 – 23.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP Gregory, 3 Saints / No Tract / No
Cr. / Com. Pref.; **Or BVM III**, Salve santa parens (white) / Gl. / 2
CSP Gregory, 3 HG / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration")

Vespers: I of fol. / Mag. Ant. "The Lord said unto Noah" / Comm.
Martyrs / Suff.

EO Vespers: Amos 5:1 – 13. / Galatians 3:10 – 18.

Sunday, March 10

+ THE SUNDAY OF SEXAGESIMA (SD₂)

Violet

The Forty Martyrs of Sebaste (M)

Lauds: v. "Lord, thou hast been our refuge" / Comm. Martyrs / Suff

EO Matins: Isaiah 50:4 – 10. / II Corinthians 12:1 – 12.

Mass: **Exsurge** (No Gl / CSP of the Martyrs / Tract / Cr / Trinity Pref.
/ BndDno)
Vespers: II of prec. / Mag. Ant. "Unto you it is given" / No Comm. /
Suff.
EO Vespers: Ecclesiastes 11:1 – 6. / John 4:31 – 38.

Monday, March 11

Feria (Priv. III)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff
EO Matins: Genesis 7:1, 7 – 10, 17 – 23. / Mark 7:24 – End.
Mass: **Exsurge** (No Gl / No Tract / Cr / Trinity Pref. / BndDno)
Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Comm. Feria (ppr. Ant.) / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Amos 5:14 – 24. / Galatians 3:19 – End.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Church of St Gregory the Great, Washington, D.C. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class with an Octave. Mass may be said with the ad libitum Preface of the Saints. The Mass of the External Solemnity of the Feast may not be celebrated on the following Sunday (but commemoration of the said impeded Mass may be made under one conclusion with the principal CSP of the Mass of the day).

Tuesday, March 12

St. Gregory the Great, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor. (D) White

Commemoration: Feria

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Feria (Ant. from Psalter) / No suff
EO Matins: Genesis 8:6 – End. / Mark 8:11 – 26.
Mass: **Si diligis me** / Gl / Tract / Cr / Common Pref. / "Depart in
Peace")
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Feria (ppr. Ant.) / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Amos 6:1 – 8. / Galatians 4:1 – 11.

Wednesday, March 13

Feria (Priv. III)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff
EO Matins: Genesis 9:8 – 17. / Mark 8:27 – 9:1.
Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / No Tract / No Cr.
/ Com. Pref.
Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Vespers: Amos 8:4 – 12. / Galatians 4:12 – 20.

Thursday, March 14

Feria (Priv. III)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff
EO Matins: Genesis 11:1 – 9. / Mark 9:2 – 13.
Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / No Tract / No Cr.
/ Com. Pref.

Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Vespers: Amos 9:1 – 10. / Galatians 4:21 – End.

Friday, March 15

Feria (Priv. III)

Abstain

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff
EO Matins: Genesis 11:27 – 12:8. / Mark 9:14 – 29.
Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / No Tract / No Cr.
/ Com. Pref.
Vespers: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Vespers: Amos 7:10 – End. / Galatians 5:1 – 12.

Saturday, March 16

Feria (Priv. III)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / No Comm. / Suff
EO Matins: Genesis 13:2, 5 – 18. / Mark 9:30 – 37.
Mass: **Of Feria** (as on Sun. except: / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / No Tract
/ No Cr. / Com. Pref.; **Or BVM III**, Salve santa parens (white) / Gl. /
2 CSP HG, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the
veneration")
Vespers: I of fol. / Mag. Ant. "Mighty Abraham" / Comm. Patrick &
Joseph / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Hosea 4:1 – 2, 6 – 10. / Galatians 5:13 – End.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Church of St Patrick, Warrenton, Virginia. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class (with the Octave kept only on Monday and Tuesday with commemoration of the occurrent ferias). Mass is of the Feast with a commemoration of the Sunday (2nd Collect of Sunday, Last Gospel of the Sunday).

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming observance of Ash Wednesday and the beginning of the most holy Fast of Lent, and the guidelines of the Western Rite Vicariate concerning fasting and abstinence as described in the "Liturgical Notes" of this ORDO.

Sunday, March 17

† **THE SUNDAY OF QUINQUAGESIMA (SD2)**

Violet

St. Patrick, Bishop & Confessor (D)
St. Joseph of Arimathea, Confessor (M)

Lauds: v. "Lord, thou hast been our refuge" / Comm. Patrick &
Joseph / No Suff
EO Matins: Deuteronomy 10:12 – 15, 17 – 11:1. / I John 2:1 – 17.
Mass: *Esto mihi* (No Gl / CSP St. Patrick / Tract / Cr / Trinity Pref. /
BndDno)
Vespers: II of prec. / Mag. Ant. "And Jesus stood" / Comm. Patrick,
Cyril & Edward / No suff
EO Vespers: Isaiah 51:1 – 8. / Mark 9:14 – 32.

Monday, March 18

St. Cyril of Jerusalem, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor (D) White
St. Edward, King & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Feria (Ant. from Psalter) & Edward / No suff

EO Matins: Genesis 18:1 – 16. / Mark 9:38 – End.

Mass: In medio / Gl / Tract / Cr / Common Pref. “Depart in peace”)

Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Feria (ppr. Ant.) & Cyril / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Hosea 5:10 – 6:6. / Galatians 6:1 – 10.

Tuesday, March 19

St. Joseph, Spouse of the Blessed Virgin Mary (D2) White

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Feria (Ant. from Psalter) / No suff

EO Matins: Genesis 18:20 – End. / Mark 10:1 – 16.

Mass: ***Justus ut palma*** / Gl / Tract / Cr / Common Pref. / “Depart in peace”)

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Feria (ppr. Ant.) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Hosea 11:1 – 4 & 13:5 – 16a. / Galatians 6:11 – End.

Office Notes for Lent

1. At midnight, the Lenten Fast begins.
2. The first day of Lent is Ash Wednesday, but liturgically the Lenten order of the Office does not begin until Vespers of the following Saturday, and the Office Hymns for the intervening days are those appointed for weekdays as previously.
3. Throughout Lent, in Masses and Offices of the season (except on the IV Sunday), the altar may not be adorned with flowers or other ornaments, and the organ is silent (except it be necessary to sustain a weak choir).
4. From Ash Wednesday, all Octaves cease until Low Sunday inclusive.
5. On Ash Wednesday and the other Ferias until None of Saturday, all is said as in the Psalter, except what is appointed in the Proper. After this, all is said as given in the Proper of the Season.
6. On all Lenten Ferias, until Wednesday in Holy Week, in Choir, the Preces at Prime and Compline, the Pater Noster before the Collect, and the Collect or Collects at all the Hours are said kneeling.
7. On Lenten Ferias, the Collect of Lauds is said at all the Hours through None. (The second Collect given in the Proper for each Feria is said only at Vespers.)
8. The Ferias of Lent and Passiontide are Privileged Ferias of the II Class. Therefore, in the Office, Greater and Lesser Doubles and Memorials are merely commemorated during Lent.

Mass Notes for Lent

1. During the whole of this season, which includes Passiontide, flowers should not adorn the altars and the organ should not be played (except on the 4th Sunday) unless it be necessary to sustain a weak choir; voluntaries and interludes should be rigorously eschewed; the color is purple; folded chasubles and the "broad stole" are worn in cathedrals and principal

churches (in default, the deacon and subdeacon minister in albs — on no account in dalmatic and tunicle).

2. But on the 4th Sunday (Lætare), rose color may be used; tunicles (violet, in defect of rose) are worn; and flowers may be used.
3. If, on a Lenten Feria, there is a Feast of lower rank than a Double of the II Class, the Priest is at liberty (subject to the rubrics) to celebrate the Mass of the Feria, or in lieu thereof, Low Mass of the other with the necessary commemoration and prescribed Last Gospel respectively.
4. At Solemn Mass, the Sacred Ministers wear folded chasubles in place of the Dalmatic and Tunicle.
5. From Ash Wednesday up to the Saturday before Passion Sunday, inclusive, when the Collects assigned to the different Seasons are to be said according to the Rubrics, except in Masses of the BVM, or those in which she is commemorated, and also except Votive Masses of All Saints and on Vigils, they will be the 2nd to ask the prayers of the Saints (“Defend us”) and the 3rd for the living and the dead.
6. Gloria in excelsis is omitted in Masses which are of the Lenten Season, but it is said on all Feast Days. The Creed is said on all Sundays and on Feast Days where it is appointed.
7. From Ash Wednesday to Palm Sunday (both inclusive), the Tract always follows the Gradual except on such Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays as are Ferias. In the Tract “O Lord, deal not with us after our sins”, all kneel at the verse “Help us, O God” (the Sacred Ministers on the edge of the predella) while the choir sings it but no one kneels when the Celebrant reads it quietly in a Sung Mass.
8. The Preface of Lent is said from Ash Wednesday until Saturday before Passion Sunday, inclusive.
9. In Ferial Masses of Lent, there is said “Humble your heads before God” with the proper “Prayer Over the People.” (OSP)
10. In Lent, there are no monthly and weekly commemorations of the faithful departed at Mass.

The Ceremonies of Ash Wednesday

1. Today, before the principal Mass, is the Blessing and Imposition of Ashes, made from the blessed palms of the preceding year. The Celebrant wears a violet cope.
2. In small churches, all is observed as in the *Memoriale Rituum* (the substance of these directions may be found in Fortescue’s *Ceremonies of the Roman Rite Described*).
3. For the convenience of the faithful, it is permitted to bless ashes in the early morning, apart from the Mass, and they may be imposed at any time by a Priest in surplice and Violet stole; or in the Mass vestments immediately before or after a Low Mass. In this case, a Priest in surplice and Violet stole performs the blessing with the four prayers prescribed in the Missal, sprinkling but not censuring the ashes; but the priest in these circumstances must not impose the ashes on himself. Further, on the First Sunday in Lent (presuming the solemn blessing and distribution on Ash Wednesday), the blessed ashes may be distributed in parish churches in order that the faithful, hindered on Ash Wednesday, may avail themselves of this salutary sacramental. The formula *Memento, homo* (“Remember, O man” &c.) is

said over each person while imposing the ashes, but no other form of service of provided.

4. Ashes left over should be thrown into the piscina; none should be preserved.

Wednesday, March 20 **Fast (& Abstain)**
ASH WEDNESDAY (The First Day of Lent) (Priv. 1) Violet
[Omitted: *St Cuthbert of Lindisfarne, Bishop & Confessor (D)*]

Lauds: Of Feria / Off. from Psalter & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 58:1 – 12. / Hebrews 12:1 – 14.

Mass: Blessing & distribution of blessed ashes / Mass: *Misereris omnium* / No Gl. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / Tract / No Cr. / Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Off. from Psalter & Ppr. / Comm. Benedict / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Jonah 3:1 – End & 4:1 – End. / Luke 15:10 – End.

Tomorrow is the Patronal Feast of St Benedict of Nursia in Wichita Falls, Texas. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class (without an Octave, on account of Lent). Mass may be said with the ad libitum Preface of the Saints. The Mass of the External Solemnity of the Feast may not be celebrated on the following Sunday (but commemoration of the said impeded Mass may be made under one conclusion with the principal CSP of the Mass of the day).

Thursday, March 21 **Fast (& Abstain)**
The Thursday after Ash Wednesday (Priv. 2) Violet
St. Benedict, Abbot (Gd)

Lauds: Of Feria / Off. from Psalter & Ppr. / Comm. Benedict / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 19:1 – 3, 12 – 17, 24 – 28. / I Corinthians 1:1 – 17.

Mass: *Dum clamarem* / No Gl. / 2 CSP Benedict, 3 Saints / No Cr. / Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Off. from Psalter & Ppr. / Comm. Benedict / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 1:4 – 10, 13 – 19. / John 8:1 – 11.

Friday, March 22 **Fast (& Abstain)**
The Friday after Ash Wednesday (Priv. 2) Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Off. from Psalter & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 21:9 – 21. / I Corinthians 1:18 – End.

Mass: *Audivit Dominus* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr / Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Off. from Psalter & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 2:1 – 9 & 13. / John 8:12 – 20, 31 – 36.

Saturday, March 23 **Fast (& Abstain)**
The Saturday after Ash Wednesday (Priv. 2) Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Off. from Psalter & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 22:1 – 14 & 19. / I Corinthians 2:1 – End.

Mass: *Audivit Dominus* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr / Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. / Mag. Ant. "Then shalt thou call" / Comm. Gabriel / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 3:11 – 18. / John 8:45 – End.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, which is a Holy Day of Devotion; and also the upcoming Ember Days.

Sunday, March 24

† **THE FIRST SUNDAY IN LENT (SD1)** Violet/White

St. Gabriel the Archangel (Gd)

Lauds: Ben. Ant. "Then was Jesus led" / Comm. Gabriel / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 58:1 – End. / Matthew 6:1 – 18.

Mass: *Invocabit me* / No Gl. / 2 CSP Gabriel, 3 Saints / Tract / Cr. / Lenten Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Ppr. Off. / Long Resp. may be sung / Comm. Sun ("Behold, now") & Feria (Ppr. Ant. & Col.) / No suff.

EO Vespers: I Samuel 16:1 – 13. / I John 2:15 – End.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Church of the Emmanuel in Warren, Massachusetts. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class (without an Octave, on account of Lent). The Mass of the External Solemnity of the Feast may not be celebrated on the following Sunday (but commemoration of the said impeded Mass may be made under one conclusion with the principal CSP of the Mass of the day).

NOTE: At Solemn Mass of the Feast of the Annunciation, the Celebrant and Sacred Ministers kneel while the words "And was incarnate ... was made man" are sung.

Monday, March 25

Fast (& Abstain)

‡ **THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE B.V.M. (D1)** White

Monday after Lent I

Lauds: Of Feast (white) / Comm. Feria (ppr. Ant. & Col.) / No suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 52:7 – 10. / Hebrews 2:5 – End.

Mass. *Vultum tuum* / Gl. / 2 CSP Feria / Tract / BVM Pref. ("Annunciation") / Ite / Last Gospel of Feria

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Feria (ppr. Ant. & Col.) / No suff.

EO Vespers: I Samuel 2:1 – 10. / Matthew 1:18 – 23.

Tuesday, March 26

Fast (& Abstain)

Tuesday after Lent I (Priv. 2) Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 24:1 – 27. / I Corinthians 3:1 – 17.

Mass: *Domine, refugium* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr / Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. John / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 3:19 – End. / John 9:1 – 23.

Wednesday, March 27 **Fast (& Abstain)**
EMBER WEDNESDAY IN LENT (Priv 2) Violet
St. John Damascene, Confessor & Doctor (D)
Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. John / No Suff.
EO Matins: Ezekiel 2:1 – End. / Matthew 9:1 – 13.
Mass: *Reminiscere* / No Gl / 2 CSP John, 3 Saints / No Cr / Lenten
Pref. / OSP / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. John / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 3:16 – End. / II Corinthians 4:1 – End.

Thursday, March 28 **Fast (& Abstain)**
Thursday after Lent I (Priv. 2) Violet
Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Matins: Genesis 25:28 – End. / I Corinthians 4:6 – End.
Mass: *Confessio* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Vespers: Jeremiah 4:11 – 22. / John 10:1 – 10.

Friday, March 29 **Fast (& Abstain)**
EMBER FRIDAY IN LENT (Priv 2) Violet
Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Matins: Ezekiel 34:1 – 16. / Matthew 10:24 – 33, 37 – 42.
Mass: *De necessitatibus* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No
Cr / Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. John / Suff.
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 37:1 – 14. / I Timothy 4:1 – End.

Saturday, March 30 **Fast (& Abstain)**
EMBER SATURDAY IN LENT (Priv 2) Violet
St. John Climacus, Abbot (M)
Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. John / Suff.
EO Matins: Ezekiel 34:17 – 25, 30 – 31.
Mass: *Intret ortio* / No Gl / 2 CSP John, 3 Saints / No Cr / Lenten
Pref. / OSP / BndDno
Vespers: I of fol. / Mag. Ant. "Tell the vision" / Comm. Innocent / Suff.
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 37:21b – End. / I Timothy 6:6 – End.

Sunday, March 31
† **THE SECOND SUNDAY IN LENT (SD1)** Violet
St. Innocent of Alaska, Bishop & Confessor (M)
Lauds: Ben. Ant. "And Jesus taketh" / Comm. Innocent / Suff.
EO Matins: I Kings 8:37 – 43. / Colossians 3:12 – 17.
Mass: *Remeniscere* / No Gl. / 2 CSP Innocent, 3 Saints / Tract / Cr. /
Lenten Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: II of prec. / Mag. Ant. "Tell the vision" / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Vespers: II Samuel 12:1 – 10, 13 – 14. / I Corinthians 6:9 – End.

APRIL

Monday, April 1

Fast (& Abstain)

Monday after Lent II (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 27:1 – 29. / I Corinthians 5:1 – End.

Mass: *Redime me* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 4:23 – End. / John 10:11 – 21.

Tuesday, April 2

Fast (& Abstain)

Tuesday after Lent II (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 27:30 – 40. / I Corinthians 6:1 – 11.

Mass: *Tibi dixit* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 5:1 – 9. / John 10:22 – 38.

Wednesday, April 3

Fast (& Abstain)

Wednesday after Lent II (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 27:46–28:4, 10–22. / I Corinthians 6:12–End.

Mass: *Ne derelinquas* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. Isidore / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 5:10 – 19. / John 11:1 – 16.

Thursday, April 4

Fast (& Abstain)

Thursday after Lent II (Priv. 2)

Violet

St. Isidore of Seville, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor. (D)

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. Isidore / No Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 29:1 – 13, 18 – 20. / I Corinthians 7:1 – 17.

Mass: *Deus in adiutorium* / No Gl / 2 CSP Isidore, 3 Saints / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. Isidore / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 5:20 – End. / John 11:17 – 27.

Friday, April 5

Fast & Abstain

Friday after Lent II (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 32:22 – 31. / I Corinthians 8:1 – End.

Mass: *Ego autem* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Vespers: Jeremiah 6:1 – 8. / John 11:28 – 44.

Saturday, April 6

Fast (& Abstain)

Saturday after Lent II (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Matins: Genesis 35:1 – 7, 16 – 20. / I Corinthians 9:1 – 14.
Mass: *Lex Domini* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno
Vespers: I of fol. / Mag. Ant. "But the father said" / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Vespers: Jeremiah 6:9 – 21. / John 11:45 – End.

Tomorrow is the Patronal Feast of the Western Rite Vicariate. It is celebrated throughout the Vicariate as a Primary Double of the First Class (without an Octave, on account of Lent). This year, according to the rubrics, it is transferred to April 8.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Patronal Feast of the Western Rite Vicariate, which is a Holy Day of Devotion.

Sunday, April 7

† **THE THIRD SUNDAY IN LENT (SD1)**

Violet

[*Tran.: St. Tikhon of Moscow, Bishop & Confessor (D1)*]

Lauds: Ben. Ant. "When a strong man" / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Matins: Deuteronomy 6:1–9, 20–25. / I Corinthians 3:1–End.
Mass: *Oculi mei* / No Gl. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / Tract / Cr. /
Lenten Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: II of prec. / Mag. Ant. "A certain woman" / Comm. Tikhon
(suppl.) / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Amos 5:4 – 15. / Galatians 5:16 – 24.

Monday, April 8

Fast (& Abstain)

‡ **St. Tikhon of Moscow, Bishop & Confessor (D1)**

White

Monday after Lent III (Priv. 2)

Lauds: Of Feast (suppl.) / Comm. Feria (Ppr. Ant. & Col.) / No Suff.
EO Matins: Genesis 37:3 – 28 & 36. / I Corinthians 9:15 – End.
Mass: *Loquebar in testimoniis* (suppl.) / Gl. / 2 CSP Feria / Cr / Tract
/ ad lib. Pref. Patron / Ite / Last Gospel of Feria
Vespers: II of prec. (suppl.) / Comm. Feria (Ppr. Ant. & Col.) / No
Suff.
EO Vespers: Jeremiah 7:1 – 15. / Mark 10:17 – 31.

Tuesday, April 9

Fast (& Abstain)

Tuesday after Lent III (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 40:1 – End. / I Corinthians 10:1 – 13.
Mass: *Ego clamavi* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Vespers: Jeremiah 7:21 – 29. / Mark 10:32 – 45.

Wednesday, April 10 **Fast (& Abstain)**
Wednesday after Lent III (Priv. 2) Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Matins: Genesis 41:1a, 8, 14 – 22. / I Corinthians 10:14 – 22.
Mass: *Ego autem* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. Leo / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Jeremiah 8:4 – 13. / Mark 10:46 – End.

Thursday, April 11 **Fast (& Abstain)**
Thursday after Lent III (Priv. 2) Violet

St. Leo the Great, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor (D)
Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. Leo / No Suff.
EO Matins: Genesis 41:25 – 40. / I Corinthians 10:23 – 11:1.
Mass: *Salus populi* / No Gl / 2 CSP Leo, 3 Saints / No Cr / Lenten
Pref. / OSP / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. Leo / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Jeremiah 9:2 – 16. / Mark 11:12 – 26.

Friday, April 12 **Fast (& Abstain)**
Friday after Lent III (Priv. 2) Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.
EO Matins: Genesis 42:1-26, 29a & 35-38. / I Corinthians 11:17-End.
Mass: *Fac mecum* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. Hermengild / Suff.
EO Vespers: Jeremiah 9:17 – 24. / Mark 12:1 – 12.

Saturday, April 13 **Fast (& Abstain)**
Saturday after Lent III (Priv. 2) Violet

St. Hermengild, Martyr (M)
Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. Hermengild / Suff.
EO Matins: Genesis 43:1-5, 11-16, 26-34. / I Corinthians 12:1-11.
Mass: *Verba mea* / No Gl / 2 CSP Hermengild, 3 Saints / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno
Vespers: I of fol. / Mag. Ant. "Woman, hath no man" / Comm. Justin
& Martyrs / Suff.
EO Vespers: Jeremiah 10:1 – 13. / Mark 12:13 – 17.

Tomorrow, on 'Laetare Sunday', rose-colored vestments (where available) are worn; the Sacred Ministers wear dalmatic and tunicle (where available); the altar may be adorned with flowers; and the organ may be played festively.

Sunday, April 14

† **THE FOURTH SUNDAY IN LENT (SD₁)** Violet/Rose

St. Justin, Martyr (M)

Ss. Tiburtius, Valerian & Maximus, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Ben. Ant. "When Jesus lifted up" / Comm. Justin & Martyrs / Suff.

EO Matins: Ezekiel 39:21 – End. / II Corinthians 3:12 – End.

Mass: *Laetare* / No Gl. / 2 CSP Justin, 3 Martyrs / Tract / Cr. / Lenten Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: II of prec. / Mag. Ant. "And Jesus went up" / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: *II Esdras* 2:15 – 32. / Revelation 3:1 – 12.

Monday, April 15

Fast (& Abstain)

Monday after Lent IV (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 44:1 – End. / I Corinthians 12:12 – 31a.

Mass: *Deus in nomine* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr / Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 13:15 – End. / Mark 12:18 – 27.

Tuesday, April 16

Fast (& Abstain)

Tuesday after Lent VI (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 45:1 – End. / I Corinthians 12:31b – 13:13.

Mass: *Exaudi* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr / Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. Anicetus / Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 14:1 – 10. / Mark 12:28 – 37.

Wednesday, April 17

Fast (& Abstain)

Wednesday after Lent IV (Priv. 2)

Violet

St. Anicetus, Pope & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / Comm. Anicetus / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 47:29 – 31 & 48:8 – 20. / I Corinthians 14:1 – 12.

Mass: *Cum sanctificatus* / No Gl / 2 CSP Anicetus, 3 Saints / No Cr / Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 15:1 – 9. / Mark 12:38 – End.

Thursday, April 18

Fast (& Abstain)

Thursday after Lent IV (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 49:33 – 50:26. / I Corinthians 14:13 – 25.

Mass: *Laetetur cor* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 15:10 – End. / Mark 13:1 – 13.

Friday, April 19

Fast & Abstain

Friday after Lent IV (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Exodus 1:8 – 14 & 22. / I Corinthians 14:26 – End.

Mass: *Meditatio* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 16:5 – 13. / Mark 13:14 – 23.

Saturday, April 20

Fast (& Abstain)

Saturday after Lent IV (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Lenten Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: Exodus 2:1 – 22. / I Corinthians 15:1 – 11.

Mass: *Sitientes* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 living & dead / No Cr /
Lenten Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. / Mag. Ant. "I am one that bear witness" / No
Comm. & Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 17:5 – 14. / Mark 13:24 – End.

Office Notes for Passiontide

1. Before I Vespers of Passion Sunday, all crosses, including the processional cross (and the Great Rood, if accessible) and images, both in church and sacristy, are to be veiled with plain purple cloths which must not be transparent. Statues which are part of the architectural features of the building and also the Stations of the Cross need not be veiled. The altar candlesticks need not be covered, but they may be replaced by others of simpler and less costly character. The veils are not removed for any Feast which may occur.
2. In the Office of Passiontide, Gloria Patri is omitted at the end of the Invitatory Psalm at Matins, at the end of the last Responsory of each Nocturn at Matins, and at the end of each Short Responsory at Lauds and Vespers.
3. At Vespers, everyone kneels whilst the verse of the office hymn, "O Cross, our one reliance, hail!" is being sung.
4. From I Vespers of Passion Sunday, through the First Sunday after Pentecost (Trinity Sunday), the Suffrage of All Saints is not said at Lauds or Vespers.

Mass Notes for Passiontide

1. From Passion Sunday until Maundy Thursday inclusive (in Masses of the season only) the psalm *Judica* ("Give sentence") is not said in the Preparation at the beginning of Mass.
2. The Preface of the Holy Cross is said daily until Maundy Thursday, inclusive, unless otherwise noted.
3. In Masses of Passiontide, *Gloria Patri* is omitted at the Asperges, the Introit, and the psalm *Lavabo*.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Patronal Feast of the Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North America, which is a Holy Day of Devotion.

Sunday, April 21

† **PASSION SUNDAY (SD1)**

Violet

Lauds: Ben. Ant. "Jesus said" / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 1:10 – 20. / I Peter 4:12 – End.

Mass: *Judica me* / Short Prep. / Omit *Gloria Patri* in Introit, *Lavabo* / No Gl. / 2 CSP Ch. or Mtrpl. (no 3rd) / Cr. / HC Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: II of prec. / Mag. Ant. "Your father Abraham" / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Vespers: Hosea 6:1 – 6. / Hebrews 10:1 – 25.

Monday, April 22

Fast (& Abstain)

Monday after Passion Sunday (Priv. 2)

Violet

St. Soter & Caius, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Passiontide Off. & Ppr. / Comm. Martyrs/ No Suff.

EO Matins: Exodus 3:1 – 15. / I Corinthians 15:12 – 19.

Mass: *Miserere mihi* / Short Prep. / Omit *Gloria Patri* in Introit, *Lavabo* / No Gl. / 2 CSP Martyrs (no 3rd) / Tract / No Cr. / HC Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Comm. Feria (Ppr. Ant. & Col.) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 20:7 – 13. / John 12:1 – 11.

Tomorrow is the Patronal Feast of the Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North America. It is celebrated throughout the Vicariate as a Primary Double of the First Class (without an Octave, on account of Lent). The Mass of the External Solemnity of the Feast may not be celebrated on the following Sunday.

Tuesday, April 23

Fast (& Abstain)

‡ **SAINT GEORGE THE MARTYR (D1)**

Red

Tuesday after Passion Sunday (Priv. 2)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Feria (Ppr. Ant. & Col.) / No Suff.

EO Matins: Exodus 4:10 – 18, 27 – 31. / I Corinthians 15:20 – 34.

Mass: *Protexisti* / Gl. / 2 CSP Feria / Tract / Cr / ad lib. Pref. Patron / Ite / Last Gospel of Feria

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Feria (Ppr. Ant. & Col.) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 22:10 – 23. / John 12:12 – 19.

Wednesday, April 24

Fast (& Abstain)

Wednesday after Passion Sunday (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Passiontide Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Exodus 5:1 – 9, 19 – 6:1. / I Corinthians 15:35 – 49.

Mass: *Liberator* / Short Prep. / Omit Gloria Patri in Introit, Lavabo /
No Gl. / 2 CSP Ch. or Mtrpl. (no 3rd) / Tract / No Cr. / HC Pref. /
OSP / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (red) Comm. Feria (Ppr. Ant. & Col.) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 51:13 – 22. / Acts 12:25 – 13:3

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Church of St Mark in Denver, Colorado. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First lass (without an Octave, on account of Lent). The Mass of the External Solemnity of the Feast may not be celebrated on the following Sunday.

Notes for the Greater Rogations

1. The Rogation Procession is of obligation in cathedral and conventual churches, but not strictly in ordinary parish churches; nor, in the latter case, need the Rogation Mass be celebrated except on Rogation Monday (when not impeded according to the rubrics).
2. Although, as stated, the procession is not of obligation in ordinary parish churches, the Litany of the Saints, if at all practicable, should be sung (or recited without chant) in procession before the principal Mass; but if the procession cannot be held it is nevertheless desirable and laudable that the Litany be recited, in the single rite, with all possible solemnity. The Litany may not be anticipated or postponed.

Thursday, April 25

Fast (& Abstain)

ST. MARK THE EVANGELIST (D2)

Red

Thursday after Passion Sunday (Priv. 2)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Feria (Ppr. Ant. & Col.) / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 62:6 – End. / Romans 15:4 – 13.

Mass: *Protexisti* / Gl / Tract / Cr / Apostle's Pref. / / Ite / Last Gospel
of Feria

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Sorrows, Feria (Ppr. Ant. & Col.) &
Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 2:1 – 11. / II Timothy 4:1 – 11.

Friday, April 26

Fast & Abstain

The Seven Sorrows of the BVM (Gd)

White

Friday after Passion Sunday (Priv. 2)

Ss. Cletus & Marcellinus, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Feria (Ppr. Ant. & Col.) & Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Matins: Exodus 12:21 – 28. / I Corinthians 16:1 – 14.

Mass: *Stabant juxta crucem* / Prep. as usual; Gloria Patri said in
Introit & Lavabo / Gl. / 2 CSP Feria 3 Martyrs / Tract / Sq. Ppr. /
BVM Pref. ("Transfixion") / Ite / Last Gospel of Feria

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Feria (ppr. Ant. & Col.) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 32:36 – 42. / John 12:44 – End.

Saturday, April 27

Fast (& Abstain)

Saturday after Passion Sunday (Priv. 2)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Passiontide Off. & Ppr. / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Matins: Exodus 12:29 – 39. / I Corinthians 16:15 – End.

Mass: *Miserere mihi* / Short Prep. / Omit Gloria Patri in Introit,
Lavabo / No Gl. / 2 CSP Ch. or Mtrpl. (no 3rd) / Tract / No Cr. / HC
Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. / Mag. Ant. "Righteous Father" / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 33:1 – 9, 14 – 16. / John 13:1 – 17.

NOTE: The following rubrics pertain to the traditional Holy Week (pre-1955). The revised Holy Week (promulgated by Rome in 1955) may be used in place of the Traditional order.

General Notes for Holy Week

3. From Palm Sunday until Low Sunday inclusive, Private Votive Masses and Masses of Requiem (with the exception of Funeral Masses) are prohibited. Funeral Masses, too, are forbidden during the Sacred Triduum and on Easter Day. Should it happen that a Funeral Mass is requested for a deceased person who died, for example, on Wednesday in Holy Week and whose burial took place on Good Friday, this Mass may be said on the Monday after Easter.
4. Detailed directions for the functions of traditional Holy Week may be found in Fortescue's Ceremonies of the Roman Rite Described (before the 9th edition). The English text and rubrics of Holy Week in traditional form may be found in The English Missal, in editions previous to 1958, or in "Holy Week Missal" published by Lancelot Andrewes Press.
5. In small churches, all is observed as in the Memoriale Rituum (the substance of these directions may be found in Fortescue's Ceremonies).
6. The time for the fulfilling of the Paschal Precept (receiving the Holy Communion in one's own parish church) begins on Palm Sunday, and ends on Low Sunday.

Notes for Palm Sunday

1. The Asperges is performed before the Blessing of Palms.
2. The Procession is of precept.
3. The blessed palms are held in the hands only during the Procession, and when the Passion and Gospel are sung.
4. If a Priest has permission from the Ordinary to celebrate two Masses today, he may omit the Passion in one (not the principal) Mass. In this Mass the Priest reads the last part of the Passion, beginning *Altera autem die* ("Now the next day") in the usual manner of the Gospel. The Last Gospel of this Mass is from the Blessing of Palms.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming rites of Holy Week, the Sacred Triduum, and Easter Day.

Sunday, April 28

† **PALM SUNDAY (SD1)**

Violet

[*Omitted: St Vitalis, Martyr (M)*]

Lauds: Of Sun. / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Matins: Zechariah 9:9 – 12. / Mark 11:1 – 11.

Mass: Before principal Mass, Asperges / Blessing of Palms (incl. Lesson, Gospel, Preface, Sanctus) & Procession / Mass: Domine, ne longe (violet) / No Gl. / 1 CSP / Genuflexion in Epistle, "that at the Name of Jesus" / Tract / Passion Gospel of Matthew / Cr. / HC Pref / BndDno

Vespers: II of prec. / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 8:9 – 15, 18 – 9:1. / I Corinthians 1:17 – End.

Monday, April 29

Fast (& Abstain)

MONDAY IN HOLY WEEK (Priv. 1)

Violet

Lauds: Passiontide Off. / Ppr. Ants. with Fer. Pss. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. & Col. / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 42:1 – 7. / John 14:1 – 14.

Mass: *Judica, Domine* / Short prep. / Omit Gloria Patri in Introit, Lavabo / No Gl. / 2 CSP Ch. or Mtrpl. (no 3rd) / Tract / No Cr. / HC Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Passiontide Off. / Ppr. Ants. with Fer. Pss. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. & Col. / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Vespers: Lamentations 7:1 – 12. / John 14:15 – End.

Tuesday, April 30

Fast (& Abstain)

TUESDAY IN HOLY WEEK (Priv. 1)

Violet

Lauds: Passiontide Off. / Ppr. Ants. with Fer. Pss. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. & Col. / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Matins: Hosea 14:1 – End. / John 15:1 – 16.

Mass: *Nos autem* / Short prep. / Omit Gloria Patri in Introit, Lavabo / No Gl. / 2 CSP Ch. or Mtrpl. (no 3rd) / Tract / No Cr. / HC Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Passiontide Off. / Ppr. Ants. with Fer. Pss. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. & Col. / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Vespers: Lamentations 2:10, 13 – 19. / John 15:17 – End.

MAY

Notes for Tenebræ

1. Tenebræ refers to the liturgical Offices of Matins and Lauds as celebrated during the Sacred Triduum, sung or said by anticipation on the evenings of Wednesday, Thursday and Friday. The English text of this service may be found in *The Monastic Diurnal* (Oxford University Press edition), beginning on p. 285. The music in English may be found in *The Monastic Diurnal Noted*, Vol. II, beginning on p. 87. Rubrical and ceremonial directions may be found in Fortescue's *Ceremonies of the Roman Rite Described*.
2. The service must not be held before the altar of repose; nor on Wednesday, before the altar of reservation unless the Blessed Sacrament is removed before hand.
3. The altar candles, and those in the tenebræ herse, should all be of unbleached wax.
4. On Wednesday at Tenebræ, during the Benedictus, all the lamps throughout the church (except the one before the tabernacle) should be extinguished and not relighted until that can be done from the new fire blessed on Holy Saturday.
5. In small churches it is permissible to have Tenebræ on one or two only of the evenings.
6. If Matins is celebrated from Lauds in private recitation, the Collect "Almighty God, we beseech thee" is added at the end of Matins; and Lauds, after Pater and Ave have been said, is begun with the first Antiphon.

Wednesday, May 1

Fast (& Abstain)

WEDNESDAY IN HOLY WEEK (Priv. I)

Violet

[The Feast of Ss. Philip & James, Apostles, Tran. to May 13]

Lauds: Passiontide Off. / Ppr. Ants. with Fer. Pss. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. & Col. / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Matins: Zechariah 12:9 – 10 & 13:1, 7 – 9. / John 16:1 – 15.

Mass: *In Nomine Jesu* / Short prep. / Omit Gloria Patri in Introit, Lavabo / After Kyrie, "Let us bow the knee" / No Gl. / 2 CSP Ch. or Mtrpl. (no 3rd) / Tract / No Cr. / HC Pref. / OSP / BndDno

Vespers: Passiontide Off. / Ppr. Ants. with Fer. Pss. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. & Col. / No Comm. & Suff.

EO Vespers: Lamentations 3:1, 14 – 33. / John 16:16 – End.

Tenebræ: Of Holy Thursday (anticipated) / IX Lessons

(Lamentations; Augustine; I Corinthians) / Matins followed

immediately by Ant. 1 of Lauds / Ben. Ant. "Now he that betrayed" / Ant. "Christ for our sake ... unto death."

General Notes for the Sacred Triduum

1. During the Triduum those who pass before the Cross on the high Altar shall genuflect on one knee, with the exception of the Celebrant; and he shall do so likewise after the uncovering of the Cross on Good Friday.

2. Except *Tenebræ* (see below), the Divine Office is not sung, but only monotoned, during these three days. He that presides at the Divine Office (even at *Tenebræ*) wears neither stole nor cope.
3. At all the Hours through None of Holy Saturday, *Gloria Patri* (“Glory be to the Father”) is omitted at the end of the Psalms and in the Responsories. The Chapter, Short Responsory, and Hymn are not said during the Tridium.
4. Each Hour concludes with the Antiphon “Christ for our sake”, *Pater in secret*, the Psalm *Miserere* in a low voice, and the Collect “Almighty God, we beseech thee.”
5. In the sung Office the final verses of the Psalms and Canticles are ended like the others, namely, in the ending suited to the Antiphon. When the Office is recited, at all the Hours the voice is lowered a tone at the end of each Psalm, Canticle, and division; also at the end of the Psalm *Miserere* which is recited after the Hours in a low tone. The Collect *Concede, quæsumus* (“Almighty God, we beseech thee”) is said in a solemn monotone, and the last syllable is said in a lower tone, as in the Psalms.
6. During the Tridium, the Martyrology is not read at the end of Prime.
7. At Compline, the Psalms are begun at once; and after the Psalms at once is said the Canticle *Nunc dimittis*; followed by the Antiphon *Christus factus est* and the rest.

Notes for Maundy Thursday

1. Only one Mass is permitted to be celebrated today, and it should be celebrated with all possible dignity and solemnity: the best white vestments are worn; the high altar (but this alone) adorned with its most costly array; flowers may be used.
2. When the *Gloria in excelsis* is intoned, the Organ is played and the bells rung; after it they are silent until the *Gloria* on Holy Saturday exclusive. (During this time it is customary to use a wooden clapper in place of a bell.)
3. Today the Celebrant consecrates two Hosts, of which he consumes one, and reserves the other for the following day, on which the Sacrament is not consecrated; he also reserves some consecrated particles, in case of need, for the sick. According to Orthodox practice, the Host for Good Friday, and the particles for the sick, must be touched with a small amount of the precious Blood.
4. At the end of the function, a priest in surplice and white stole takes the Sacrament reserved for the sick to some remote place (it may be the sacristy; or some other seemly chamber outside the body of the church), suitably prepared, where It will be kept with a light continuously burning before It, until It is brought back at the end of the functions on Holy Saturday. From this time until the Mass of Holy Saturday, Holy Communion is not distributed, except to the sick as *Viaticum*; in this case, a white stole is worn.
5. After the Solemn Mass, Holy Water is removed from all fonts in the Church.
6. After the Procession, Vespers are said in Choir with the six candles lighted. After Vespers the Altars are stripped, only the Cross and the six candlesticks being allowed to remain. This holds good likewise for the next day. (But if, in any place, Vespers are not said in Choir, the stripping of the Altars takes place immediately after the removal of the Ciborium with the Blessed Sacrament.)

Thursday, May 2

Fast (& Abstain)

MAUNDY THURSDAY (D 1)

White/Violet

[Omitted: St. Athanasius, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor (D)]

EO Matins: Jeremiah 31:31 – 34. / John 13:18 – End.

Mass: Nos autem (white) / Short prep. / Omit Gl Patri in Introit, Lavabo / Gl in excelsis, with organ & bells (then silent until Gl. on Sat.) / 1 CSP only / Cr. / HC Pref. / Ppr. Coic., Hanc, Quam oblationem & Qui pridie / No Pax / Ite missa est / After Mass, Procession to the altar of repose (violet vestments), with hymn Pange, lingua, gloriosi, Corporis / Vespers follows immediately

Vespers: As described in Sacred Triduum notes, above / Followed by the stripping of the altars, with Ant. "They parted my garments" and Ps. "My God, my God, look upon me" / Washing of the Feet, where customary

EO Vespers: Lamentations 3:40 – 58. / John 17:1 – End.

Tenebræ: Of Good Friday (anticipated) / IX Lessons (Lamentations; Augustine; Hebrews) / Matins followed immediately by Ant. 1 of Lauds / Ben. Ant. "They set up" / Ant. "Christ for our sake ... of the cross."

Notes for Good Friday

1. The bells and organ remain silent until Gloria in excelsis at the Mass on Holy Saturday.
2. The altar Cross is veiled in violet, not black. At the Presanctified Mass, the Sacred Ministers wear the folded chasubles.
3. The customary kisses are omitted, even those of the chalice and paten, but the Celebrant does kiss the altar. The Deacon and Subdeacon are not blessed at the Epistle and Gospel; incense is not used until the procession; and no one bows to another at any time.
4. The last part of the Passion, which takes the place of the Gospel, is not said on the Gospel side, but on the Epistle side, where (not at the middle of the Altar) the Celebrant, bowing profoundly and turned toward the Cross, says *Munda cor meum* ("Cleanse my heart") without *Jube &c.* and reads the remaining part of the Passion. He does not kiss the Missal.
5. At the Adoration of the Cross the Celebrant and the Sacred Ministers lay aside the maniple, and likewise their shoes.
6. The Procession from the repository takes place as on the preceding day; the humeral veil worn in carrying the Blessed Sacrament (today and always) is white.
7. After the usual incensation of the oblations, the altar Cross and the Altar itself are incensed in the usual manner, with the words *Incensum istud &c.* ("May this incense").
8. At the *Orate fratres* ("Pray, brethren") no response is made.
9. The Celebrant raises the Sacred Host with his right hand only in such a way that It may be seen by the faithful, his left hand remaining on the altar. At the elevation the Sacred Ministers do not raise the chasuble, nor incense the Blessed Sacrament.

10. After the consuming of the Blessed Sacrament, the lights, or candles, that are carried by the Clergy are extinguished. But the six candles upon the Altar are not extinguished until after Vespers.
11. From the Adoration of the Cross on Good Friday until None of Holy Saturday, all, even the Celebrant, in passing before the Cross on the main Altar, shall make a genuflexion.

Friday, May 3

Fast (& Abstain)

GOOD FRIDAY (D1)

Violet (Office) Black (Mass)

[The Finding of the Holy Cross of Our Lord Tran. to May 15]

EO Matins: Genesis 22:1 – 18 / John 18:1 – End.

Liturgy: Mass of the Catechumens, incl. Passion (St John) / Solemn Prayers / Adoration of the Cross, with Reproaches & Hymn *Crux fidelis*, *Pange lingua* / Mass of the Presanctified / Vespers follows immediately (without chant or lights)

Vespers: As described in Sacred Triduum notes, above

EO Vespers: Isaiah 52:13 – 53:12. / I Peter 2:11 – End

Tenebræ: Of Holy Saturday (anticipated) / IX Lessons (Lamentations; Augustine; Hebrews) / Matins followed immediately by Ant. 1 of Lauds / Ben. Ant. "They set up" / Ant. "Christ for our sake ... every name."

Notes for Holy Saturday

1. According to the traditional order, the ceremonies of the Paschal Vigil are to take place in the morning. However, at the discretion of the pastor and in light of parish custom, the Vigil may be celebrated at a convenient hour.
2. The usual salutations in choir are resumed today; as also the customary kisses.
3. Holy Communion may be given today only in the course of the Mass, or immediately afterwards, not before, except by way of Viaticum to the dying.
4. At the ceremonies and the Prophecies the violet color is used. Only the Deacon when singing the *Lumen Christi* and the *Exsultet* wears dalmatic, stole, and maniple of white.
5. If people who are to be baptized are present, especially if there should be many of them, it is permissible to transfer to a convenient time in the morning of the same day the ceremonies of the Ritual that precede the actual administration of Baptism, namely, in the Baptism of Infants up to the word *Credis* ("Do you believe"), and in the Baptism of Adults up to the words *Quis vocaris?* ("What is your name?").

Saturday, May 4

Fast (& Abstain)

HOLY SATURDAY (D1)

Violet

[Omitted: St. Monica, Widow (M)]

EO Matins: Job 14:1 – 14. / John 19:38 – End.

Vigil Liturgy: Blessing of the New Fire / Blessing of the Paschal Candle, with *Exsultet* / The XII Prophecies / Blessing of the Font / Litany of the Saints, immediately leading into Mass

Mass & Vespers: No Introit / Great Alleluia / No Cr. / No Offertory verse / *GI Patri* at Lavabo / 1 CSP / No Cr. / Easter Pref. ("chiefly on

this night”) / Ppr. Coic. & Hanc / Pax is said, but no kiss of peace / No Agnus Dei / Abbreviated Vespers, in place of Communion verse (Ant. Alleluia with Ps. 116[117]; Ant. “In the end of the Sabbath”, & Cant. Magnificat) / Col. of Vespers & Postcommunion (“Pour forth”) / Dismissal, Ite missa est, alleluia, alleluia / Blessing & Last Gospel as usual

EO Vespers: Job 19:21 – 27a. / Romans 6:3 – 11.

Compline: Ppr. Off. / Cant. Nunc dimittis with Ant. / BVM Ant. Regina cæli begins

Office Notes for Paschaltide

1. Throughout Paschaltide until None of Saturday after Pentecost inclusive, at all Offices Alleluia is added to all Antiphons when said in their entirety, as well as to all versicles and responsories. But Alleluia is not added to the versicles in the Preces of Prime and Compline, nor to Pretiosa (“Right dear”) at the end of Prime. Alleluia, alleluia is added to the Short Responsories at Vespers and Lauds, as noted in their proper places.
2. The words Alleluia, alleluia are added to “Let us bless the Lord” at the close of Lauds and Vespers, only until the Vespers of the Saturday before Low Sunday.
3. All hymns of the same metre have the proper doxology “To thee who, dead, again dost live” through None of the Vigil of the Ascension, except those which have their proper ending.
4. The Ordinary of the Ferial Office in Paschaltide is followed for minor Double Feasts and Simple Offices when the Psalms at Lauds are to be taken from the occurring Feria in the Psalter, as well as within the Octave of the Ascension and on Friday after that Octave.
5. During Paschaltide, except on Doubles and within Octaves (including the Easter Octave), the Preces are said as in the Psalter. There is no kneeling at the Office in Paschaltide.
6. There are proper Antiphons on Benedictus and Magnificat for each of the Ferias of Paschaltide. The Collect is always taken from the preceding Sunday.
7. From Monday after Low Sunday through the Vigil of the Ascension, the common Commemoration of the Holy Cross is said in the Semidouble or Simple Office of the Season or of the Saints, except when there has been a commemoration of a Double, even in Concurrence, or an Office or commemoration of any Octave.
8. The Final Antiphon of the BVM, Regina cæli, is said at the end of the Office through None of Ember Saturday in the Pentecost Octave. Likewise, outside the Office, Regina cæli takes the place of the Angelus.
9. At Friday Vespers throughout Paschaltide (through the Saturday before the V Sunday after Easter), unless a Double Feast or some Octave occurs on the following day, the Office from the Chapter on is that of the B.V.M. on Saturday: and that Office is said on the following Saturday.

Mass Notes for Paschaltide

1. In the principal Mass of Sundays, Vidi aquam takes the place of Asperges me; it is begun kneeling even on Easter Day itself. Water is not blessed on Easter Day and Pentecost if the blessing of water has been done in the

function on the previous day, the water then blessed being used for the aspersion on the Sunday.

2. Gloria in excelsis is said on Feasts and Ferias alike except in Rogation Masses and ordinary Votive Masses.
3. The words Alleluia, alleluia are added to the Introit; one Alleluia to the Offertory verse; and one Alleluia to the Communion verse.
4. The Gradual is said as usual during the Easter Octave but is omitted on and from Low Saturday, and in its place the "Great Alleluia" is said in all Masses of the Season and of the Saints, but not in Rogation Masses, nor on the Vigil of Pentecost.
5. The Easter Preface is said in all Masses until the Ascension, except in that of a Feast having a proper Preface.
6. From Low Sunday until Friday after the Octave of the Ascension inclusive, when they are to be said according to the Rubrics, the Prayers (CSP) for the different Seasons, even within Octaves, will be the 2nd of the B.V.M. ("Grant, we beseech thee") and the 3rd against the persecutors of the Church or for the Metropolitan ("O God, the pastor and ruler"; usually labeled "for the Pope").³ However, in Masses of the B.V.M. and those in which she is commemorated, as well as in a Votive Mass of All Saints, the 2nd of the Holy Ghost is said.
7. Throughout Paschaltide, the Paschal Candle remains in its candelabrum and should be lighted during Masses and Vespers which are sung; it may be lighted during Low Masses celebrated with some solemnity, as well as during other liturgical functions, up to the Gospel inclusive of the day of our Lord's Ascension, after which it is to be extinguished, and removed from its candelabrum after the Mass is finished.
8. In Paschaltide, there are no monthly or weekly commemorations of the faithful departed at Mass.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the first two days of the Paschal Octave.

NOTE: The Priest may bless the homes of the faithful throughout Paschaltide, using the blessed water taken from the baptismal font before the infusion of the Sacred Oils. Other traditional blessings on Easter Day and throughout the season include: lamb, eggs, bread, new produce, oil, or any other kind of food.

Sunday, May 5

† **THE RESSURECTION OF OUR LORD (D1)** White

Lauds: Of Feast / No comm. / "Let us bless the Lord, alleluia, alleluia"

EO Matins: Isaiah 25:1 – 9. / Matthew 28:1 – 10, 16 – 20.

Mass: *Resurrexi* / Gl / 1 CSP / Gr. & All. / Sq. *Victimae Paschali*

laudes / Cr / Easter Pref. ("but chiefly on this day") Greg. Coic. &

Hanc. / "Depart in peace, Alleluia, alleluia"

Vespers: II of prec. / No comm. / Dismissal as at Lauds

EO Vespers: Isaiah 51:9 – 16. / Luke 24:13 – 35.

³ In Sacramentaries of the 10th century outside of Rome, this particular prayer was applied to bishops in general, not specifically to for the Pope. In light of Bishop JOHN's explanation of the thinking and ecclesiology of the local synod, we should be remembering our Metropolitan as our pastor in this prayer. – Fr. Hughes, Vicar General

Monday, May 6

MONDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER (D1)

White

[Omitted: *St. John Before the Latin Gate (Gd)*]

Lauds: As on Sun. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. & Coll. / No comm. HC

EO Matins: Isaiah 61:1 – 3, 10 – 11. / Luke 24:1 – 12.

Mass: *Introduxit* / Gl / 1 CSP / Gr. & All. / Sq. *Victimae Paschali laudes* / Cr / Easter Pref. / Greg. Coic. & Hanc. / “Depart in peace, Alleluia, alleluia”

Vespers: As on Sun. II Vsp. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. & Coll. / No comm. HC

EO Vespers: Exodus 15:1 – 13. / John 20:1 – 10.

Tuesday, May 7

TUESDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER (D1)

White

[Omitted: *St. Alexis Toth, Priest & Confessor (M)*]

Lauds: As on Sun. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. & Coll. / No comm. HC

EO Matins: Daniel 12:1 – 4 & 13. / I Thessalonians 4:13 – End.

Mass: *Aqua sapientiae* / Gl / 1 CSP / Gr. & All. / Sq. *Victimae Paschali laudes* / Cr / Easter Pref. / Greg. Coic. & Hanc. / “Depart in peace, Alleluia, alleluia”

Vespers: As on Sun. II Vsp. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. & Coll. / No comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 30:18 – 21. / John 20:11 – 18.

Wednesday, May 8

WEDNESDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER (Sd)

White

[Omitted: *The Apparition of St Michael the Archangel (Gd)*]

Lauds: As on Sun. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. & Coll. / No comm. HC

EO Matins: Micah 7:7 – 9, 18 – 20. / I Thessalonians 6:11 – 19.

Mass: *Venite* / Gl / 2 CSP Ch. or Mtrpl. / Gr. & All. / Sq. *Victimae Paschali laudes* / Cr / Easter Pref. / Greg. Coic. & Hanc. / “Depart in peace, Alleluia, alleluia”

Vespers: As on Sun. II Vsp. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. & Coll. / No comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 26:12 – 16 & 19. / John 20:19 – 23.

Thursday, May 9

THURSDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER (Sd)

White

[Omitted: *St. Gregory of Nazianzen, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor (D)*]

Lauds: As on Sun. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. & Coll. / No comm. HC

EO Matins: Ezekiel 37:1 – 14. / Philippians 3:7 – End.

Mass: *Victricem* / Gl / 2 CSP Ch. or Mtrpl. / Gr. & All. / Sq. *Victimae Paschali laudes* / Cr / Easter Pref. / Greg. Coic. & Hanc. / “Depart in peace, Alleluia, alleluia”

Vespers: As on Sun. II Vsp. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. & Coll. / No comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 52:1 – 10. / John 20:24 – End.

Friday, May 10

FRIDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER (Sd)

White

[*Omitted: St. Gordian & Epimachus, Martyrs (M)*]

[*Omitted: St. Pachomius, Abbot (M)*]

Lauds: As on Sun. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. & Coll. / No comm. HC

EO Matins: Isaiah 61:1 – 3, 10 – 11. / Luke 24:1 – 12.

Mass: *Eduxit eos* / Gl / 2 CSP Ch. or Mtrpl. / Gr. & All. / Sq. *Victimae Paschali laudes* / Cr / Easter Pref. / Greg. Coic. & Hanc. / “Depart in peace, Alleluia, alleluia”

Vespers: As on Sun. II Vsp. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. & Coll. / No comm. HC

EO Vespers: Zephaniah 3:14 – End. / John 21:1 – 14.

Saturday, May 11

SATURDAY IN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER (Sd)

White

Lauds: As on Sun. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. & Coll. / No comm. HC

EO Matins: Isaiah 25:1 – 9. / Revelation 7:9 – End.

Mass: *Eduxit Dominus* / Gl / 2 CSP Ch. or Mtrpl. / Gr. & All. / Sq. *Victimae Paschali laudes* / Cr / Easter Pref. / Greg. Coic. & Hanc. / “Depart in peace, Alleluia, alleluia”

Vespers: I of fol. / Mag. Ant. “The same day” / Comm. Martyrs / No comm. HC / BndDno without All.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 31:10 – 14. / John 21:15 – End.

Tomorrow – The Anniversary of the repose of the Rt. Rev. Archimandrite Michael Elwood Bellew Trigg, (†2007) of St. Michael’s Whittier, CA. *Requiescat in pace.*

Note: The Office of the Easter Octave ends after None of Low Saturday. After Vespers of Low Saturday (1st Vespers of Low Sunday), “Let us bless the Lord” is said without Alleluia, alleluia.

Sunday, May 12

† **LOW SUNDAY, THE OCTAVE OF EASTER (Gd1)**

White

Ss. Nereus, Achilles, Domitilla & Pancras, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Ben. Ant. “The same day” / Comm. Matryrs / No comm. HC

EO Matins: Isaiah 43:1 – 12. / Luke 24:36 – 49.

Mass: *Quasimodo* / Gl. / 2 CSP Martyrs / All. / No Sq. / Cr. / Easter Pref. only / Ite (without All.)

Vespers: II of prec. / Mag. Ant. “After eight days” / Comm. Apostles / No comm. HC

EO Vespers: Proverbs 4:7 – 18. / John 12:20 – 26.

Tomorrow – The Observance of the Name day of Metropolitan PHILIP in the Western Rite.

May Devotions in Honour of Our Lady

1. In many Churches, the month of May is especially dedicated to the BVM, and celebrated with suitable practices of devotion. With reference to these, it may be noted:

2. In those Churches in which there is a side altar dedicated to the BVM, that altar should be used and adorned for these devotions. Where no such altar exists, however, it is quite proper to erect a special altar, or shrine, with a statue or picture of the BVM and adorned with candles and flowers. But it is not proper to expose the image under a canopy.
3. If the exercises of the May devotion take place at the altar of the BVM, and at the end the Blessed Sacrament is to be exposed for Benediction, this should be done at the main altar, where the Blessed Sacrament is reserved.

Monday, May 13

SAINTS PHILIP & JAMES, APOSTLES (D2)

Red

[*Tran. from May 1*]

Lauds: Of Feast / No comm. HC

EO Matins: Job 23:3 – 12. / John 1:43 – End.

Mass: *Clamaverunt* / Gl. / 1 CSP / Cr. / App. Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Finding & Boniface / No comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 30:18 – 21. / John 17:1 – 8.

Tomorrow, or on the following Sunday, the Priest may bless crosses which are to be set in vineyards, fields, &c.

Tuesday, May 14

THE FINDING OF THE HOLY CROSS (D2)

Red

[*Tran. from May 3*]

St. Boniface of Tarsus, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Boniface / No comm. HC

EO Matins: Exodus 13:17 – 14:4. / Hebrews 2:1 – 8.

Mass: *Nos autem* / Gl. / [LM: 2 CSP Boniface] / Cr. / HC Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Boniface / No comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 40:12 – 17. / I Peter 1:13 – End.

Wednesday, May 15

Feria

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Exodus 14:5–14, 19–21, 24–28 & 30. / Hebrews 2:9–End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. /

Easter Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 40:18, 21 – 31. / I Peter 2:1 – 10.

Tomorrow – The Anniversary of the repose of Father Luke Maurice Francis Parkin, OSB, (†1973) of St. Mary's, Philadelphia, PA. Requiescat in pace.

Thursday, May 16

Feria

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Exodus 15:20 – End. / Hebrews 3:1 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. /

Easter Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 42:1 – 9. / I Peter 2:11 – 17.

Friday, May 17

Abstain

Feria

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. HC
EO Matins: Exodus 16:1 – 7, 13b – 15. / Hebrews 4:1 – 13.
Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. /
Easter Pref. / Ite
Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / No Comm.
HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 42:10 – 17. / I Peter 18 – End.

Saturday, May 18

St. Venantius, Martyr. (D)

Red

Lauds: Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / No Comm. HC
EO Matins: Exodus 17:1 – 7. / Hebrews 4:14 – 5:14.
Mass: *Protexisti* / Gl / No Cr / Easter Pref.
Vespers: II of fol. (white) / Comm. Venantius, Prudentiana &
Dunstan / Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 43:1 – 7. / I Peter 3:1 – 12.

Sunday, May 19

† **THE SECOND SUNDAY AFTER EASTER (Sd)**

White

St. Prudentiana, Virgin (M)

St. Dunstan of Canterbury, Bishop & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Prudentiana & Dunstan / Comm. HC
EO Matins: Isaiah 40:1 – 11. / John 10:1 – 10.
Mass: *Misericordia Domini* / Gl. / 2 CSP Prudentiana, 3 Dunstan /
Alleluia / Cr. / Easter Pref.
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 34:11 – 16, 30 – 31. / John 21:1 – 19.

Monday, May 20

Feria

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. HC
EO Matins: Exodus 17:8 – End. / Hebrews 6:1 – 12.
Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. /
Easter Pref. / Ite
Vespers: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm.
Constantine / Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 43:8 – 13. / I Peter 3:13 – End.

Tuesday, May 21

Feria

White

St. Constantine, Confessor (M)

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm.
Constantine/ Comm. HC

EO Matins: Exodus 18:1 – 12. / Hebrews 6:13 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP Constantine, 3 BVM / No Cr. /
Easter Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 43:15 – 21 & 44:1 – 3. / I Peter 4:1 – 6.

Wednesday, May 22

Feria

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Exodus 18:13 – End. / Hebrews 7:1 – 11.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. /
Easter Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 44:6 – 8, 21 – 23. / I Peter 4:7 – 11.

Thursday, May 23

Feria

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Exodus 19:1 – 7, 16 – 20. / Hebrews 8:1 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. /
Easter Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. Vincent
/ Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 44:9 – 20. / I Peter 4:12 – End.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Church of St Vincent of Lerins, Omaha, Nebraska. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave. Mass may be said with the ad libitum Preface of the Saints. At the pastor's discretion, the External Solemnity of the Feast may be transferred to the following Sunday (Mass of the Feast, with 2nd Collect and Last Gospel of the Sunday).

Friday, May 24

Abstain

Feria

White

St. Vincent of Lerins, Confessor (M)

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. Vincent/
Comm. HC

EO Matins: Exodus 20:1 – 21. / Hebrew 8:1 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP Vincent, 3 BVM / No Cr. / Easter
Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Mag. Ant. "O Queen of heaven" / Comm.
Urban / Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 44:24 – 25:4. / I Peter 5:1 – 7.

Saturday, May 25

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

St. Urban I of Rome, Pope & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "O Queen of heaven" / Comm. Urban /
Comm. HC

EO Matins: Micah Exodus 24:1 – 11, 16 – 18. / Hebrew 9:1 – 14.

Mass: IV, *Salve sancta Parens* / Gl. / 2 CSP Urban, 3 HG / No Cr. /
BVM Pref ("in the veneration") / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Augustine & Eleutherius / No Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 45:5 – 12, 15 – 19. / I Peter 5:9 – End.

Sunday, May 26

+ **THE THIRD SUNDAY AFTER EASTER (Sd)**

White

St. Augustine of Canterbury, Bishop & Confessor (D)

St. Eleutherius, Pope & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Augustine & Eleutherius / No Comm. HC

EO Matins: I Samuel 2:1b – 10. / Acts 2:22 – 36.

Mass: *Jubilate Deo* / Gl. / 2 CSP Augustine, 3 Eleutherius / Alleluia /
Cr. / Easter Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Bede & John / No Comm. HC

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 5:1 – 6, 14 – 16. / Luke 20:27 – 39.

Monday, May 27

St. Bede the Venerable, Confessor & Doctor. (D)

White

St. John I, Pope & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Ppr. Col. / Comm. John /
No Comm. HC

EO Matins: Exodus 25:1 – 11, 17 – 22. / Hebrew 9:15 – End.

Mass: *In medio* / Gl / All. / 2 CSP John / Cr / Easter Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Ppr. Col. / No
Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 45:20 – End. / Ephesians 1:1 – 14.

Tuesday, May 28

Feria

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Exodus 28:1 – 4, 29 – 38. / Hebrew 10:1 – 14.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. /
Easter Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 46:3 – 4, 9 – 13. / Ephesians 1:15 – End.

Wednesday, May 29

Feria

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Exodus 32:1 – 7, 15 – 20. / Hebrew 10:15 – 25.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. /
Easter Pref. / Ite
Vespers: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. Felix /
Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 48:12 – 21. / Ephesians 2:1 – 10.

Thursday, May 30

Feria White
St. Felix I, Pope & Martyr (M) Red

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. Felix /
Comm. HC
EO Matins: Exodus 32:21 – 34, 30 – 34. / Hebrew 10:26 – End.
Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP Felix, 3 BVM / No Cr. / Easter Pref.
/ Ite
Vespers: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm.
Patronilla / Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 49:1 – 12. / Ephesians 2:11 – End.

Friday, May 31

Feria **Abstain**
St. Patronilla, Virgin (M) White
Red

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. Patronilla
/ Comm. HC
EO Matins: Exodus 33:7 – End. / Hebrew 11:1 – 16.
Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP Patronilla, 3 BVM / No Cr. / Easter
Pref. / Ite
Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Mag. Ant. "O Queen of heaven" / Comm.
HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 49:13 – 23. / Ephesians 3:1 – 12.

JUNE

Saturday, June 1

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "O Queen of heaven" / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Exodus 34:1 – 10, 29 – 35. / Hebrew 11:17 – 31.

Mass: IV, *Salve sancta Parens* / Gl. / 2 CSP HG, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration") / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Martyrs / Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 50:4 – 10. / Ephesians 3:13 – End.

Sunday, June 2

† **THE FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER (Sd)**

White

Ss. Marcellinus, Peter & Erasmus, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Martyrs / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Job 19:21 – 27a. / John 12:44 – End.

Mass: *Cantate Domino* / Gl. / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 BVM. / Alleluia / Cr. / Easter Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Daniel 12:1 – 4 & 13. / I Thessalonians 4:13 – End.

Monday, June 3

Feria

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Numbers 10:29 – End. / Hebrew 9:15 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. / Easter Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 51:1 – 11. / Ephesians 4:1 – 16.

Tuesday, June 4

Feria

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Numbers 11:4 – 6, 10 – 15, 23, 31 – 32. / Hebrew 12:1 – 17.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. / Easter Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Ppr. Col. / No Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 51:12 – 16. / Ephesians 4:17 – End.

Wednesday, June 5

St. Boniface, Bishop & Martyr (D)

Red

Lauds: Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Ppr. Col. / No Comm. HC

EO Matins: Numbers 12:1 – End. / Hebrew 12:18 – End.
Mass: Exultabo / Gl / All. / Four Alleluia's w2 vs. / No Cr / Easter
Pref.
Vespers: II of prec. / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Ppr. Col. / No
Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 52:1 – 2, 7 – 12. / Ephesians 5:1 – 14.

Thursday, June 6

Feria

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. HC
EO Matins: Numbers 13:17 – 26, 30 – 33. / Hebrew 13:1 – 8.
Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. /
Easter Pref. / Ite
Vespers: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 54:1 – 10. / Ephesians 5:15 – End.

Friday, June 7

Abstain

Feria

White

Lauds: Of Feria / Paschaltide Off. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. HC
EO Matins: Numbers 14:1 – 10. / Hebrew 13:9 – 16.
Mass: As on Sun. except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. /
Easter Pref. / Ite
Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Mag. Ant. "O Queen of heaven" / Comm.
HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 54:11 – End. / Ephesians 6:1 – 9.

Saturday, June 8

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "O Queen of heaven" / Comm. HC
EO Matins: Numbers 14:11 – 25. / Hebrew 13:17 – End.
Mass: IV, *Salve sancta Parens* / Gl. / 2 CSP HG, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No
Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration") / Ite
Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Columba & Martyrs / No Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 55:1 – End. / Ephesians 6:10 – End.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Church of St Columba in Lafayette, Colorado. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave. Mass may be said with the ab libitum Preface of the Saints.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Feast of the Ascension of our Lord, which is a Holy Day of Obligation.

Sunday, June 9

† **THE FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER EASTER (Sd)**

White

St. Columba of Iona, Abbot (D)
Ss. Primus & Felician, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Columba & Martyrs / No Comm. HC
EO Matins: Ezekiel 34:25 – End. / Luke 11:1 – 13.

Mass: *Vocum jucunditatis* / Gl. / 2 CSP Columba, 3 Martyrs / Alleluia / Cr. / Easter Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Margaret / No Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 48:12 – 21. / Revelation 5:1 – End.

NOTE: There is no distinction in the manner of observing the respective Rogations; therefore, the notes given above for the Greater Rogations apply also to the Lesser Rogations.

Monday, June 10

ROGATION MONDAY (Priv. 2)

Violet

St. Margaret of Scotland, Queen & Widow (M)

Lauds: Of Rogation Mon. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. Margaret / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Deuteronomy 8:1 – 11, 17 – 20. / Matthew 6:5 – 15.

Mass: *Exaudivit* / No Gl. / 2 CSP Margaret, 3 BVM / No Cr. / Easter Pref / BndDno

Vespers: Of prec. / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. Barnabas / No comm. HC

EO Vespers: Ecclesiasticus 31:3 – 11. / Acts 4:32 – End.

Tuesday, June 11

SAINT BARNABAS THE APOSTLE (Gd)

Red

Rogation Tuesday

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Col. / Comm. Rogation (ppr. Ant. & Col. of prec. Sun.) / No Comm. HC

EO Matins: Job 29:11 – 16. / Acts 9:26 – 31.

Mass: *Protexisti* / Gl / Ppr. Col. & lections / 2 CSP Rogation / Cr / Apostle's Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Ppr. Col. / Comm. Rogation (ppr. Ant. & Col. of prec. Sun.) / No Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 42:5 – 12. / Acts 14:8 – End.

Wednesday, June 12

The Vigil of the Ascension

Violet / White

Rogation Wednesday

Ss. Basilides, Cyrinus, Nabor & Nazarius, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Rogation Wed. (violet) / Comm. Martyrs / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Jeremiah 14:1 – 9. / I John 5:5 – 15.

Mass: *Vocem jucundatis* (white) / Gl / 2 CSP Roations, 3 Martyrs / No Cr / Easter Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. / Long Resp. may be sung / No comm. HC

EO Vespers: *Three Children* 29 – 37. / Luke 24:44 – End.

NOTE: After the Gospel of the principal Mass of Ascension Day, the Paschal Candle is extinguished. It is not lighted again, except on the Vigil of Pentecost for the blessing of the font.

Thursday, June 13

† **THE ASCENSION OF THE LORD (PD1)**

White

Lauds: Of Feast / No Comm. HC

EO Matins: Daniel 7:9 – 10, 13 – 14. / Ephesians 4:1 – 16.

Mass: *Viri Galilæi* / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr / Ascension Pref. & Coic. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Basil / No Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 33:5 – 6, 17, 20 – 22. / Hebrew 4:14 – 5:10.

Tomorrow – The Anniversary of the repose of Father Anthony Carl Bell (†2006) of St. Mary's, Goshen, IN. *Requiescat in pace.*

NOTE: The Novena Preparatory to Pentecost begins on the Friday after the Ascension.

Friday, June 14

Abstain

St. Basil the Great, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor (Gd)

White

Within the Octave of the Ascension (Sd; Oct. 3)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Oct. / No Comm. HC

EO Matins: Micah 4:1 – 7. / Romans 8:31 – End.

Mass: *In medio Ecclesiae* / Gl. / 2 CSP Oct. / Cr. / Ascension Pref. & Coic.

Vespers: II of prec. / Hymn Iste, mtv / Comm. Oct. & Martyrs / No Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 12:1 – End. / Acts 1:12 – End.

Saturday, June 15

Within the Octave of the Ascension (Sd; Oct. 3)

White

St. Vitus, Modestus & Crescentia, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: As of Feast / Comm. Martyrs / No Comm. HC

EO Matins: Genesis 49:1 – 2, 8 – 10. / II Thessalonians 2:13 – End.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 BVM

Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Oct. / No Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 23:5 – 8. / Acts 2:1 – 21.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest shall inform the faithful of the upcoming Vigil of Pentecost, and the practice of fasting and abstinence attached to this day.

Sunday, June 16

† **THE SUN. WITHIN THE OCT. OF THE ASCENSION (Sd)** White

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Oct. / No Comm. HC

EO Matins: Isaiah 33:5 – 6, 17 & 20 – 22. / John 17:1 – End.

Mass: *Exaudi* / Gl / 2 CSP Oct. only / Cr. / Ascension Pref. & Coic

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Oct. / No Comm. HC

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 9:1 – End. / Ephesian's 1:1 – End.

Tomorrow – The anniversary of the repose of His Beatitude Alexander III, Patriarch of Antioch and All the East. (†1958). *Requiescat in pace.*

Monday, June 17

Within the Octave of the Ascension (Sd; Oct. 3)

White

Lauds: As of Feast / No Comm. HC
EO Matins: I Samuel 2:1b – 10. / Revelation 5:1 – End.
Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl.
Vespers: I of fol. / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Ppr. Col. /
Comm. Oct. & Martyrs / No Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 66:1 – 2, 10 – 13. / Acts 2:22 – 36.

Tuesday, June 18

St. Ephraem, Deacon, Confessor & Doctor (D)

White

Within the Octave of the Ascension (Sd; Oct. 3)

St. Mark & Marcellianus, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Ppr. Col. / Comm. Oct. &
Martyrs / No Comm. HC
EO Matins: II Samuel 7:18 – End. / Revelation 11:15 – End.
Mass: *In medio* / Gl. / 2 CSP Oct. [LM: 3 Martyrs] / Cr. / Ascension
Pref. & Coic.
Vespers: II of prec. / Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Ppr. Col. /
Comm. Oct. & fol. Martyrs / No Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 26:1 – 7. / Acts 2:37 – End.

Wednesday, June 19

Within the Octave of the Ascension (Sd; Oct. 3)

White

St. Gervase & Protase, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: As of Feast / Comm. Martyrs / No Comm. HC
EO Matins: Isaiah 4:2 – End. / Revelation 19:11 – 16.
Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 BVM
Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Silverius & Edward / No Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 25:1 – 9. / Acts 3:1 – 10.

Thursday, June 20

THE OCTAVE DAY OF THE ASCENSION (Gd)

White

St. Silverius, Pope & Martyr (M)

The Translation of St. Edward, King & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Silverius & Edward / No Comm. HC
EO Matins: II Kings 2:1 – 15. / Revelation 21:1 – 8.
Mass: All as on Feast / 1 CSP only
Vespers: II of prec. / No Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Isaiah 9:2 – 7. / Acts 3:11 – End.

Friday, June 21

Feria

Abstain

White

Lauds: Of Friday / Comm. HC
EO Matins: Isaiah 35:1 – End. / Revelation 21:9 – End.

Mass: Of prec. Sun. except: / Gl / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No
Cr. / Ascension Pref. (not Coic.) / Ite
Vespers: Of Friday / Comm. HC
EO Vespers: II Samuel 22:32 – 34, 44 – 51. / Acts 4:1 – 12.

Notes for the Vigil of Pentecost

1. Tomorrow the ceremonies of the Solemn Blessing of the Font may be performed, including the six Prophecies, Litany of the Saints, and the Mass.
2. The Celebrant and sacred ministers are robed in violet vestments, and the candles on the altar are not lighted until the beginning of Mass, as on Holy Saturday. At the end of each of the six Prophecies, a Tract is sung and a Collect read, but "Let us bow the knee" is not said.
3. At the end of the Prophecies, the Celebrant puts on a violet cope, and while the procession moves toward the font, the Tract *Sicut cervus* ("As the hart") is sung. The Font is blessed, as on Holy Saturday. Where there is no Font, the Litany begins after the Prophecies and Collects.
4. The Litany of the Saints is sung, as on Holy Saturday; and at the verse *Peccatores* ("We sinners") the Priest and his assistants go to the sacristy and put on the red vestments, and the candles are lit on the altar. At the end of the Litany, *Kyrie eleison* is sung solemnly, without Introit, as on Holy Saturday. At the Gloria, the bells are also rung and the organ begins being played.
5. Where these ceremonies are not performed, a simple Mass of the Vigil may be said, with the Introit *Cum sanctificatus*.

Saturday, June 22

Fast & Abstain

The Vigil of Pentecost (SD1)

Violet/Red

[Omitted: St. Alban, Proto-Martyr of Great Britain (D)]

[Omitted: St. Paulinus, Bishop & Confessor (M)]

Lauds: Of Vigil (red) / Comm. HC

EO Matins: Zechariah 8:1 – 8, 20 – 23. / Revelation 22:1 – 17.

Mass: Blessing of the Font (violet) / Mass (red) / (LM: Introit, *Cum sanctificatus*) / Gl. with bells & organ / 1 CSP / Alleluia & Tract / Incense, not lights, at Gospel / No Cr. / Pentecost Pref. Coic. & Hanc

Hours: Of Vigil / Ascension dox. / Preces at Prime only

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Long Resp. *Repleti sunt* may be sung in place of Short Resp. / No comm. HC

EO Vespers: Deuteronomy 16:9 – 12. / Romans 8:12 – 18.

Notes for the Feast of Pentecost

1. The Feast of Pentecost is the second greatest feast of the year, and its Octave has precisely the same rank and privileges as are attached to that of Easter and should be celebrated with equal splendor and solemnity.
2. The color is red throughout the week, including the Ember Days, the Octave ceasing before the 1st Vespers of Trinity Sunday on which no reference is made to the Feast of Pentecost.
3. In the "Great Alleluia" all genuflect while the verse "Come, Holy Ghost" is being sung, but no one kneels while the Priest reads it privately.

4. Like Easter, Pentecost retains its ancient Sequence Hymn Veni, Sancte Spiritus and it is said at every Mass up to and including Saturday.
5. At Vespers daily, all kneel whilst the first verse of the Office Hymn Veni Creator is sung. This hymn is also said at Terce throughout the whole Octave, instead of the ordinary hymn Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the following two days of the Octave of Pentecost; as well as the practice of fasting and abstinence on Ember Wednesday, Friday and Saturday of this week.

Sunday, June 23

† **THE FEAST OF PENTECOST [WHITSUNDAY] (PD1)** Red

[Omitted: St. Etheldreda, Queen & Virgin (M)]

Lauds: Of Feast / No Comm. HC

EO Matins: Joel 2:28 – End. / Romans 8:1 – 11.

Mass: *Spiritus Domini* / Gl / 2 CSP / Genuflect at V. “Come Holy Ghost” in All. vv. / Ppr. Sq. / Cr / Ppr. Pref. / Ppr. Greg. Coic. & Hanc

Vespers: II of prec. / No John or HC

EO Vespers: Isaiah 11:1 – 9. / John 6:53 – 69.

Monday, June 24

MONDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK (D1) Red

[The Nativity of St John the Baptist Tran. to July 3]

Lauds: Of Feast / No Comm. HC

EO Matins: Malachi 3:1 – 6. / Matthew 3:1 – End.

Mass: *Cibavit eos* / All rest as on Feast

Vespers: II Vesp. of Feast / No Comm. HC

EO Vespers: Malachi 4:1 – End. / Matthew 2:19 – End. **(II EO Vespers of St. John)**

Tuesday, June 25

TUESDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK (D1) Red

Lauds: Of Feast / No Comm. HC

EO Matins: Ezekiel 36:22 – 28. / I Corinthians 12:1 – 13.

Mass: *Accipite* / All rest as on Feast

Vespers: II Vesp. of Feast / No Comm. Martyrs or HC

EO Vespers: Numbers 11:16 – 17, 24 – 30. / Acts 4:23 – End.

Wednesday, June 26

Fast (& Abstain)

EMBER WEDNESDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK (Sd) Red

Ss. John & Paul, Martyrs (D)

Lauds: Of Ember Wed. / Comm. Martyrs / No Comm. HC

EO Matins: *Ecclesiasticus* 39:1 – 8. / I Corinthians 2:1 – End.

Mass: *Deus dum egredereris* / After Kyrie, "Let us bow the knee" / Gl. after 1st Lesson and Alleluia / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. /

Genuflect at V. "Come, Holy Ghost" in 2nd All. vv. / Ppr. Sq. / Cr. /
Ppr. Pref. / Ppr. Greg. Coic. & Hanc / Ite
Vespers: Of prec. / Comm. Martyrs / No Comm. HC
EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 9:9 – 11, 17 – 18. / Acts 5:12 – 28.

Thursday, June 27

THURSDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK (Sd)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / No Comm. HC
EO Matins: Isaiah 44:1 – 8, 21 – 23. / Galatians 5:16 – 25.
Mass: *Spiritus Domine* / 2 CSP Ch. or Mtrpl. / All rest as on Feast
Vespers: II Vesp. of Feast / Comm. Irenaeus / No Comm. HC
EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 11:21 – 12:2. / Acts 5:29 – End.

Friday, June 28

Fast (& Abstain)

EMBER FRIDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK (Sd)

Red

St. Irenaeus of Lyon, Bishop & Martyr (D)

Lauds: Of Ember Fri. / Comm. Irenaeus / No Comm. HC
EO Matins: Isaiah 61:1 – 9. / II Corinthians 3:1 – End.
Mass: *Repleatur os* / 2 CSP Irenaeus, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / All rest as on
Feast
Vespers: Of prec. / Comm. Irenaeus / No Comm. HC
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 3:4 – 11. / Acts 4:8 – 20.

Tomorrow is the Anniversary of the repose of the V. Rev. Father David Charles Clifford Lynch (*2008) of St. Augustine's in Denver, CO Requiescat in pace.

Saturday, June 29

Fast (& Abstain)

EMBER SATURDAY IN WHITSUN WEEK (Sd)

Red

[*Saints Peter & Paul Tran. to July 5*]

Lauds: Of Ember Sat. / No Comm. HC
EO Matins: Ezekiel 2:1 – 7. / Acts 3:1 – End.
Mass: *Nunc scio* / "Let us bow the knee" is not said, nor "The Lord be
with you" until after Dan. 3 lesson / Genuflect at "Come, Holy
Ghost" in 2nd All. vv. / Gl. after Dan. 3 and All. / 2 CSP Ch. or Pat. /
Ppr. Sq.; no Alleluia at end / Cr. / Ppr. Pref. Coic. & Hanc / Ite
Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Ppr. Off. / Long Resp. may be sung /
Comm. I Pentecost only / No comm. HC / BVM Antiphon *Salve
Regina* begins
EO Vespers: Ezekiel 34:11 – 16. / John 21:15 – 22.

Office Notes for Pentecosttide

1. The Suffrage of the Saints at Vespers and Lauds is resumed, until Passion Sunday exclusive, on Sundays, Ferias, Vigils (except the Vigil of All Saints), and in the Saturday Office of the BVM, unless there is a commemoration of a simplified Double or of some Octave
2. Today, from Compline of the Office of the day until Compline of the Wednesday in Holy Week, the final Antiphon of the BVM Ave "Mary we Hail Thee" (*Salve Regina*) is recited.

Mass Notes for Pentecostide

1. From this day until Advent, in Masses of Semidouble or Simple rite, the 2nd seasonal CSP is of the Saints ("Defend us") and the 3rd ad libitum (at the choice of the Celebrant). It is customary that the ad libitum prayers are chosen from the "Various Prayers to be said at Choice according to the Rubrics" near the end of the Missal.

Notes for Trinity Sunday

1. Paschaltide ends with None of Saturday before the 1st Vespers of Trinity Sunday; the addition of Alleluia to the antiphons is discontinued; the recitation of the text of the Angelus is resumed this evening; and that of the Asperges on Trinity Sunday.
2. At Prime, when Gloria Patri has been said at the end of the last portion of the Psalm, then is begun immediately the Athanasian Symbol (Quicumque vult). The 23rd verse, in accordance with Eastern Orthodox doctrine, should be changed to read: "The Holy Ghost is of the Father through the Son: * neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding."

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Feast of the Most Holy Body of Christ, and the upcoming Feast of Saints Peter & Paul, both of which is a Holy Days of Devotion.

Tomorrow is the Titular Feast of the Church of the the Holy Trinity in Lynchburg, Virginia. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave.

Sunday, June 30

† **THE FEAST OF THE MOST HOLY TRINITY (D1)** White
First Sunday after Pentecost (Sd)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. I Pentecost only / No Comm. HC

EO Matins: Isaiah 6:1 – 8. / I Peter 1:1 – 12.

Mass: *Benedicta sit* / Gl / 2 CSP Sun. only / Gr. & All. / Cr / Trinity

Pref. / Ite / Last Gospel of I Pentecost

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. I Pentecost & Precious Blood / No comm. HC

EO Vespers: Ecclesiasticus 43:1 – 12, 27 – 33. / Ephesians 4:1 – 16.

JULY

Monday, July 1

THE MOST PRECIOUS BLOOD OF O.L.J.C. (D1)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / No Suff.

EO Matins: Numbers 16:1 – 14. / Luke 1:1 – 25.

Mass: *Redemisti* / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr. / Pref. of the Cross / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Comm. prec. only / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ezra 1:1 – 18. / Acts 7:1 – 16.

Tomorrow – The Anniversary of the repose of Father Thaddeus Theodore Thomas Sherwood (†1995) of St. Peter's, Miami, FL. Requiescat in pace.

Tuesday, July 2

THE VISITATION OF THE B.V.M. (D2)

White

St. John of San Francisco, B.C. (M)

Ss. Processus & Martinian, Mm (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Jjohn & Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Matins: Numbers 16:15 – 35. / Luke 1:26 – 38.

Mass: *Salve, sancta Parens* / Gl / 1 CSP [LM: 2 CSP John, 3 Martyrs]
/ Cr / BVM Pref. “on the visitation” / Ite

Vespers: II of fol. / Comm. prec. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ezra 4:7, 11 – 24. / Acts 7:17 – 34.

Tomorrow – The Anniversary of the repose of Father Thomas Richard McDowell (†1984) of St. Michael's, Seattle, WA. Requiescat in pace.

Wednesday, July 3

THE NATIVITY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST (D1)

White

[*Tran. from 24 June*]

[*Omitted: St. Leo, P.M. (M)*]

Lauds: Of Feast / No Suff.

EO Matins: Numbers 17:1 – 11. / Luke 1:39 – 56.

Mass: *De ventre* / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr / Com. Pref. or ad lib Ppr. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. prec. only / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Haggai 1:1 – 8, 12 – 15. / Acts 7:35 – 53.

Notes for the Corpus Christi Office

1. The Feast of the Most Holy Body of Christ ranks with the Epiphany in dignity next after Easter and Pentecost.
2. At the Verses of the Hymns in the Divine Office, *Tantum ergo* and *O salutaris*, all genuflect if the Office is recited in Choir before the Blessed Sacrament exposed.
3. In the Hymn *Pange lingua*, according to Eastern Orthodox doctrine, the final two lines of the last Verse must be said thus: “Ever too his love confessing, who from One with Both is One.”

4. The conclusion of the Hymns is of the Nativity during the whole Octave: "All honour, praise, and glory be, O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee."

Notes for the Corpus Christi Mass

1. On the Sunday within the Octave, one Solemn Mass may be celebrated as on the Feast, with Gloria, Sequence, Creed, Preface of the Nativity [or ad lib. Preface of the Blessed Sacrament], commemoration of the Sunday under a distinct conclusion, and its Gospel as the Last Gospel. Solemn Vespers, II Vespers of the Feast, may be celebrated on the Sunday.
2. During this Octave, but not on the Octave Day, the Sequence *Lauda Sion* may be said or omitted at Low Masses.
3. During the Octave of Corpus Christi, not only private Votive Masses and Low Masses of Requiem are prohibited, but also the Requiem High Mass for the first time after death, or after the receipt of the news of a death; on the Octave Day are prohibited those Low Masses of Requiem which are otherwise allowed on the day, or for the day of death in connection with the Funeral Mass. A Funeral Mass is prohibited on the Feast itself; but if the Solemnity is transferred to the Sunday, a Funeral Mass is permitted on the Feast. Also, the Votive Nuptial Mass is prohibited during the entire Octave, but a Commemoration thereof may be made and the Solemn Nuptial Blessing given.

Notes for the Corpus Christi Procession

1. The Priest first celebrates Mass, during which he consecrates two Hosts. After he has consumed the one, he mounts the other in the Monstrance which will be carried in the Procession. The part of the Monstrance which holds the Host should be encircled with glass, so that the Host is visible to the worshippers. (But if the Procession is transferred to the Sunday within the Octave, the Blessed Sacrament may be exposed at the beginning of the Mass, and after the Mass the Procession is held.)
2. When Mass is over and the Procession has already started, the Priest, vested in white cope, will incense the Blessed Sacrament with threefold incensation, the while he kneels. Then one of the assisting clergy places a suitable humeral veil over the Priest's shoulders. The latter, covering both hands with the ends of the veil, reverently receives the Monstrance which is handed to him by the Deacon. Holding the Blessed Sacrament before his face, he turns toward the people and joins the Procession, walking beneath the canopy with his ministers escorting him. Before him walk two acolytes or clerics carrying thuribles with burning incense. All march with bared heads, holding lighted candles, and devoutly singing the hymns appointed, as the length of the Procession will permit. As soon as the Priest leaves the altar, either he himself or the clergy intone the hymn *Pange lingua*.
3. The psalms, hymns, and prayers for the Procession may be found in the supplement.
4. At the end of the Procession, when the Blessed Sacrament has been brought back to the church and placed on the altar, all the clergy as they kneel in reverent adoration sing the last stanza of *Tantum ergo*, during which the Priest incenses the Blessed Sacrament at the usual time. Two clerics sing the Versicle and Response ("Thou givest them"), and the Priest rises to say the prayer. Having made a genuflection, the Priest blesses the people with the Monstrance, making a single Sign of the Cross and without saying anything. Lastly, the Blessed Sacrament is reposed in the tabernacle.

5. Note that, in the Procession, the Sacred Ministers properly wear either surplice and stole, or chasubles, or copes, of white, but not dalmatics.
6. The Procession may take place in the evening, either on the Feast, on the Sunday, or sometime during the Octave

Thursday, July 4

‡ **THE FEAST OF CORPUS CHRISTI (D1)**

White

Lauds: Of Feast. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Numbers 20:1 – 13. / Luke 1:57 – 66.

Mass: *Cibavit eos* / Gl / 1 CSP / Ppr. Sq. / Cr. / Nativity Pref. or ad lib.
 Pref. of the Blessed Sacrament / Procession (unless on Sun. or another time in the Oct.) / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Apostles & Bishops / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Haggai 2:1 – 9. / Acts 7:54 – 8:4.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Church of St Peter in Fort Worth, Texas, and of the Church of the Holy Apostles in Tyler, Texas. At the pastor's discretion, the External Solemnity of the Feast may be transferred to the following Sunday (Mass of the Feast, with 2nd Collect and Last Gospel of the Sunday). Note that where Peter alone is the Patron, the Office and the Mass of Ss Peter & Paul are taken without any change

Friday, July 5

‡ **SAINTS PETER & PAUL, THE APOSTLES (D1)**

Abstain

Red

[Tran. from 29 June]

Ss. Cyril & Methodius, Bishops & Confessors (D)

Corpus Christ Oct. (Day II) (Sd)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Bishops & Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Numbers 20:14 – End. / Luke 1:67 – End.

Mass: *Nunc scio vere* / Gl. / 1 CSP [LM 2 Bishops, 3 Oct.] / Cr. / App. Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Oct. only / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Zechariah 1:7 – 17. / Acts 8:5 – 25.

Saturday, July 6

Corpus Christi Oct. (Day VI) (Sd)

White

Octave Day of Ss. Peter & Paul (Gd)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Apostles / No Suff.

EO Matins: Numbers 21:4 – 9. / Luke 2:1 – 20.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Apostles, 3 BVM / At LW, Sq. opt.

Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Oct. / No suff

EO Vespers: Zechariah 2:1 – End. / Acts 8:26 – End.

Note: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Feast of the Most Sacred Heart of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Sunday, July 7

† **SUN. WITHIN OCT. OF CORPUS CHRISTI** (II Pent.) (Sd) White
The First Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Jeremiah 23:23 – 32. / Matthew 7:13 – 14, 21 – 29.

Mass: **Of Sunday**: *Factus est Dominus* / Gl. / 2 CSP Oct. only / Cr. /
Nativity Pref. [or ad lib. Pref. of the Blessed Sacrament] — Or, **Of
the External Solemnity of Corpus Christi**: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP
Sun. / Procession (unless on Feast or another time in the Oct.)

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Deuteronomy 30:11 – End. / John 13:1 – 17, 34 – 35.

Monday, July 8

Corpus Christi Oct. (Day V) (Sd) White

Lauds: Of Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Numbers 22:2 – 14. / Luke 2:21 – 40.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / At LM, Sq.
opt.

Vespers: Of Oct. (II Vesp. of Feast) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ezra 5:1 – 2, 6 – 17. / Acts 9:1 – 19.

Tuesday, July 9

Corpus Christi Oct. (Day VI) (Sd) White

Lauds: Of Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Numbers 22:15 – 21, 36 – 40. / Luke 2:41 – End.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / At LM, Sq.
opt.

Vespers: Of Oct. (II Vesp. of Feast) / Comm. Martyrs & Joseph &c. /
No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ezra 6:1 – 12. / Acts 9:20 – 31.

Wednesday, July 10

Corpus Christi Oct. (Day VII) (Sd) White

The Seven Holy Brethren with Ss. Rufina & Secunda, Martyrs (M)

St. Joseph of Damascus (Pr.) & his companions (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Martyrs & Joseph &c. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Numbers 22:41 – 23:12. / Luke 3:1 – 22.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 Joseph &c. / At LM, Sq.
opt.

Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Pius / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ezra 6:13 – 18. / Acts 9:32 – End.

Thursday, July 11

Octave Day of Corpus Christi (Gd) White

St. Pius I of Rome, Bishop & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Pius / No Suff.

EO Matins: Numbers 23:13 – 26. / Luke 4 – 13.
Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Pius only
Vespers: I of fol. / Long Resp. may be sung / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Zechariah 7:8 – End. / Acts 10:1 – 23.

Friday, July 12

THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS (D1)

Abstain

White

[Omitted: Saints Nabor & Felix, Martyrs (M)]

Lauds: Of Feast. / No Suff.
EO Matins: Numbers 23:27 – 24:13 & 25. / Luke 4:14 – 30.
Mass: *Cogitationes* / Gl. / Cr. / Ppr. Pref. / Ite
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Anacletus only / No suff.
EO Vespers: Zechariah 8:1 – 13. / Acts 10:24 – 33.

Saturday, July 13

Most Sacred Heart Oct. (Day II) (Sd; Oct. 3)

White

St. Anacletus of Rome, Pope & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Anacletus / No suff.
EO Matins: Deuteronomy 34:1 – End. / Luke 4:31 – 41.
Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Anacletus, 3 BVM
Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Oct. / No suff.
EO Vespers: Zechariah 8:14 – End. / Acts 10:34 – End.

Sunday, July 14

† **SUN. WITHIN OCT. OF MOST SACRED HEART (III Pent) (Sd)** Green

The Second Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Oct. / No suff.
EO Matins: Deuteronomy 20:1 – 9. / Luke 9:57 – End.
Mass: *Respice in me* [Pentecost III] *Factus est* [Trinity II] / Gl / 2
CSP Oct. only / Cr / Sacred Heart Pref. / Ite
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Vladimir, Henry & Oct. / No suff.
EO Vespers: II Kings 4:8 – 17. / Luke 14:12 – 24.

Monday, July 15

St. Vladimir of Kiev, King & Confessor (D)

White

Most Sacred Heart of Jesus (Oct. Day IV)

St. Henry, Emperor & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Fer. Pss. / Chap. &c. from Com. / Col. rom Sept. 2 (change
“Stephen” to “Vladimir”) / Comm. Oct. & Henry / No Suff.
EO Matins: Joshua 1:1 – End. / Luke 4:42 – 5:1.
Mass: *Os justi* / Gl. / 1 CSP from Sept. 2 (change “Stephen” to
“Vladimir”), 2 CSP Oct. [LM: 3 Henry] / Cr. / Sacred Heart Pref.
Vespers: I of prec. / Com. of BVM / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Ezra 7:1, 6 – 16, 25 – 28. / Acts 11:1 – 18.

Tuesday, July 16

Our Lady of Einsiedeln (Gd)

White

Most Sacred Heart of Jesus (Oct. Day V)

Lauds: Of Feast / Com. of BVM / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Joshua 3:1 – 6, 13 – 17. / Luke 5:12 – 26.

Mass: *Salve sancta Parens* (Com. of BVM) / Gl. / 2 CSP Oct. only / Cr.
/ Sacred Heart Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Com. of BVM / Comm. Oct. & Alexius / No suff.

EO Vespers: Ezra 8:15a, 21 – 23, 31 – 36. / Acts 11:19 – End.

Wednesday, July 17

Most Sacred Heart Oct. (Day VI) (Sd; Oct. 3)

White

St. Alexius, Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Alexius / No suff.

EO Matins: Joshua 4:1 – 8. / Luke 5:27 – End.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Alexius, 3 BVM

Vespers: Of Oct. (II Vesp. of Feast) / Comm. Sergius & Symphorosa
&c. / No suff.

EO Vespers: Nehemiah 1:1 – End. / Acts 12:1 – 24.

Thursday, July 18

Most Sacred Heart Oct. (Day VII) (Sd; Oct. 3)

White

St. Sergius of Radonezh, Abbot (M)

St. Symphorosa & her seven sons, Mm. (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Sergius & Symphorosa &c. / No suff.

EO Matins: Joshua 6:1 – 7, 11, 14 – 20. / Luke 6:1 – 11.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Sergius, 3 Symphorosa &c.

Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Seraphim / No suff

EO Vespers: Nehemiah 2:1 – 8. / Acts 12:25 – 13:12.

Friday, July 19

Octave Day of the Most Sacred Heart (Gd)

Abstain

White

St. Seraphim of Sarov, Priest & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Seraphim / No suff.

EO Matins: Joshua 14:6 – End. / Luke 6:12 – 26.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Ephrem only

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Elias & Margaret / No suff.

EO Vespers: Nehemiah 2:9 – End. / Acts 13:13 – 25.

Saturday, July 20

St. Elias the Prophet (Gd)

White

St. Margaret of Antioch, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feast (suppl). / Comm. Margaret / No suff.

EO Matins: Joshua 23:1 – 3, 11 – 16. / Luke 6:27 – 38.

Mass: *Zelo zelatus* (suppl.) / Gl. / 2 CSP Margaret / No Cr. / Com.
Pref.

Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Comm. Elias & Praxedes / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Nehemiah 4:6 – End. / Acts 13:26 – 43.

NOTE: The Sunday Lauds Hymn “Lo, the dim shadows” is said from the IV Sunday after Pentecost until the Sunday nearest the first Sunday of October, namely Sept. 28.

Sunday, July 21

† **THE FOURTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST (Sd)** Green

The Third Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

St. Praxedes, Virgin (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Praxedes / Suff.

EO Matins: Jeremiah 31:1 – 14. / Matthew 9:9 – 13.

Mass: *Dominus illuminatio mea* [Pentecost IV] *Respice in me* [Trinity III] / Gl. / 2 CSP Praxedes, 3 Saints / Cr. / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Mary / No Suff

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 23:1 – 8. / Luke 19:2 – 10.

Monday, July 22

St. Mary Magdalene, Penitent (Gd) White

Lauds: Of Feast / No suff.

EO Matins: Judges 5:1 – 18. / Luke 6:39 – End.

Mass § – *Me expectaverunt* / Gl. / 1 CSP / Cr. / Com. Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. John, Apollinaris & Liborius / No suff.

EO Vespers: Nehemiah 5:1 – 13. / Acts 14:6 – 18.

Tomorrow – The Anniversary of the repose of Father Joachim Richard Livingston Kunkel (†2000) of St. Gregory the Great, Washington D.C. Requiescat in pace.

Tuesday, July 23

Feria Green

St. John Cassian, Abbot (M)

St. Appollinaris of Ravenna, Bishop & Martyr (M)

St. Liborius, Bishop & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. John, Appollinaris & Liborius / Suff.

EO Matins: Judges 5:19 – End. / Luke 7:1 – 10.

Mass: **Of the Dead** – **Or Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP John, 3 Appollinaris, 4 Dead (no 5th) / Com. Pref. /

BndDno – **Or John Cassian:** *Os justi* / Gl / 2 CSP Appollinaris, 3 Liborius / No Cr / Com. Pref. – **Or Appollinaris:** *Sacerdotes* / Gl / 2 CSP John, 3 Liborius / No Cr. / Com. Pref.

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Christina / Suff.

EO Vespers: Nehemiah 9:5 – 15. / Acts 14:19 – End.

Wednesday, July 24

The Vigil of St. James, Apostle (V)

Violet

St. Christina, Virgin & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Com. Coll. / Comm. Christina / Suff.

EO Matins: Judges 6:1, 11 – 16, 33 – 35. / Luke 7:11 – 17.

Mass: *Ego autem* / No Gl / 2 CSP Christina, 3 Saints No Cr / Common Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Comm. Christopher / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Exodus 3:1 – 15. / Mark 1:14 – 20.

Thursday, July 25

ST. JAMES THE GREATER, APOSTLE. (D2)

Red

St. Christopher, Virgin & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Col. / Comm. . Christopher / No Suff.

EO Matins: Jeremiah 45:1 – End. / I Peter 1:22 – 2:10.

Mass: *Mihi autem* / Gl / [LM: 2 CSP Christopher] / Cr / Apostles Pref. / “Depart in peace”

Vespers: II of prec. / Ppr. Col. / Comm. Anne / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 26:8 – 15. / Matthew 10:16 – 32.

Friday, July 26

ST. ANNE, MOTHER OF THE B.V.M. (D2)

Abstain

White

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Col. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Judges 7:16 – End. / Luke 7:36 – End.

Mass: *Guadamus* / Gl / No Cr / Comm. Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. BVM & Pantaleon / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Nehemiah 13:15 – 22. / Acts 15:13 – 21.

Saturday, July 27

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

St. Pantaleon, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "O ever blessed Mother" / Comm. Pantaleon/ Suff. (no BVM)

EO Matins: Judges 10:17 & 11:29 – 40. / Luke 8:1 – 15.

Mass: V, *Salve santa parens* / Gl. / 2 CSP Pantaleon, 3 HG / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration")

Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Comm. Nazarius &c / Suff.

EO Vespers: *I Maccabees* 1:1, 7 – 15. / Acts 15:22 – 35.

Sunday, July 28

† **THE FIFTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST (Sd)**

Green

The Fourth Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

Ss. Nazarius & Celsus, Martyrs; Victor, Pope & Martyr; & Innocent, Pope & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Nazarius &c. / Suff.

EO Matins: Lamentations 3:22 – 33. / Matthew 10:24 – 39.

Mass: *Exaudi, Domine* [Pentecost V] *Dominus illuminatio mea*
[Trinity IV] / Gl. / 2 CSP Nazarius &c, 3 Saints / Cr. / Trinity Pref.
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Martha & Martyrs / No Suff
EO Vespers: Isaiah 29:9 – 15. / Matthew 15:1 – 20.

Monday, July 29

St. Martha of Bethany, Virgin (D)

White

Ss. Felix II (Pope), Simplicius, Faustinus & Beatrix, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. . Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Matins: Judges 13:2 – 14 & 24. / Luke 8:16 – 25.

Mass: *Dilexisti* / Gl / 2 CSP Martyrs / No Cr / Com. Pref. /

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Martyrs (fol.) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *I Maccabees* 1:41 – 53. / Acts 15:36 – 16:5.

Tuesday, July 30

Feria

Green

Ss. Abdon & Sennen, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Matins: Judges 16:4 – 14. / Luke 8:20 – 39.

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Martyrs:** *Intret /*

Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: *I Maccabees* 1:54 – End. / Acts 16:6 – 15.

Wednesday, July 31

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: Judges 16:15 – 22. / Luke 8:40 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad

lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. / Ppr. Office / Comm. Paul & Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *I Maccabees* 2:1 – 14. / Acts 16:16 – 24.

AUGUST

Thursday, August 1

St. Peter's Chains (Gd)

Red

St. Paul the Apostle (Comm.)

The Holy Maccabees, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Office / Comm. Paul & Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Matins: Judges 16:23 – End. / Luke 9:1 – 17.

Mass: *Nunc scio vere* / Gl / 2 CSP Paul only / Cr / Apostle's Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Ppr. Office / Comm. Paul / No Suff.

EO Vespers: I Maccabees 2:15 – 30. / Acts 16:25 – End.

Friday, August 2

Abstain

Feria

Green

St. Stephen I, Bishop & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Stephen / Suff.

EO Matins: Ruth 1:1 – 14. / Luke 9:18 – 27.

Mass: **Of the Dead – Or Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or

Cr. / 2 CSP Stephen, 3 Saints, 4 dead (No 5th) / Com. Pref. /

BndDno – **Or Stephen**: *Sacerdotes ejus* / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib

/ No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: I Maccabees 2:31 – 43. / Acts 17:1 – 15.

Saturday, August 3

The Finding of St. Stephen the First Martyr (D)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / No Suff.

EO Matins: Ruth 1:15 – End. / Luke 9:28 – 45.

Mass: **As on 26 Dec.** except, / Gl / CSP “Invention” for “heavenly birthday” / No Cr / Com. Pref.

Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Mag. Ant. “Wisdom hath builded” / Comm. Stephen / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *I Maccabees* 2:49 – 52, 61 – 70. / Acts 17:16 – End.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Feast of the Transfiguration, which is a Holy Day of Devotion.

Sunday, August 4

† **THE SIXTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST** (I Aug.) (**Sd**)

Green

The Fifth Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Suff.

EO Matins: *Ecclesiasticus* 2:1 – 11, 18 – 23. / Matthew 19:16 – End.

Mass: *Dominus fortitudo* [Pentecost VI] *Exaudi, Domine* [Trinity V] / Gl. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Cr. / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. BVM & Oswald / No Suff

EO Vespers: Proverbs 3:1 – 7, 11 – 12. / Luke 14:25 – End.

Monday, August 5

Dedication of Our Lady of Snows in Rome (Gd)

White

St. Oswald, King & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Oswald / No Suff.

EO Matins: Ruth 2:1 – 13. / Luke 9:46 – End.

Mass: *Salve sancta Parens* / Gl / CSP Oswald / Cr / Pref. of the
B.V.M. “On the Festival”

Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. BVM & Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Vespers: I Kings 19:1 – 12. / II Corinthians 4:1 – 6.

Tomorrow is the Titular Feast of the Church of Christ the Saviour, Jacksonville, Texas. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave. At the pastor’s discretion, the External Solemnity of the Feast may be transferred to the following Sunday (Mass of the Feast, with 2nd Collect and Last Gospel of the Sunday).

Tuesday, August 6

‡ **THE TRANSFIGURATION OF OUR LORD (D2)**

White

Ss. Sixtus (B), Felicissimus & Agapitus (Deacons), Martyrs (Comm.)

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Office / Comm. Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Matins: Exodus 34:29 – End. / II Corinthians 3:1 – End.

Mass: *Illuxerunt* / Gl / [LM: 2 CSP Mm.] / Cr. / Nativity Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Ppr. Office / Comm. Donatus / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Exodus 24:12 – End. / Philippians 3:13 – End.

Note: The Feast of the Holy Name of Jesus may be celebrated on August 7 in addition to its celebration on January 2. If this is the case, the office is of St Donatus and the Mass is treated as a votive, with the propers from January 2.

Wednesday, August 7

Feria

Green

St. Donatus, Bishop & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Donatus / Suff.

EO Matins: Ruth 3:1 – 13. / Luke 10:25 – 37.

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Donatus, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Donatus:**

Sacerdotas Dei / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref.

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Vespers: *I Maccabees* 4:36 – 51. / Acts 18:24 – 19:7.

Thursday, August 8

Feria

Green

Ss. Cyriacus, Largus & Smaragdus, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Matins: Ruth 4:1 – 8. / Luke 10:38 – 11:13.

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Martyrs:** *Timete
Dominum* / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref.

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Romanus / Suff.
EO Vespers: *I Maccabees* 4:52 – End. / Acts 19:8 – 20.

Friday, August 9

Abstain

Vigil of St Lawrence (V)

Violet

St Romanus, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Ppr. Coll. / Comm. Romanus / Suff.
EO Matins: Ruth 4:9 – 17. / Luke 11:14 – 28.
Mass: *Dispersit* / No Gl. / 2 CSP Romanus, 3 Saints / No Cr. / Com.
Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: I of fol. / Ppr. Office / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Daniel 1:1 – 7, 17 – 21. / Acts 19:21 – End.

Saturday, August 10

ST. LAWRENCE, DEACON MARTYR (D2)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Coll. / No Suff.
EO Matins: I Samuel 1:1 – 11. / Luke 11:29 – 36.
Mass: *Confessio et pulcritudo* / Gl / 1 CSP / Com. Pref. / Ite
Vespers: II of prec. / Mag. Ant. “I dwell” / Comm. Sun. & Martyrs /
No Suff.
EO Vespers: Daniel 2:1 – 6, 10 – 13. / Acts 20:1 – 16.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, which is a Holy Day of Obligation. He should also inform them that the Vigil of the Assumption is a day of fasting and abstinence.

Sunday, August 11

† **THE SEVENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST (II Aug.) (Sd)** Green

The Sixth Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

Ss. Tiburtius & Susanna, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.
EO Matins: Isaiah 57:13b – 19. / II Timothy 2:7 – 13.
Mass: *Omnnes gentes* [Pentecost VII] *Dominus fortitudo* [Trinity VI] /
Gl. / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / Cr. / Trinity Pref.
Vespers: II of prec. / Suff
EO Vespers: Genesis 4:1 – 16. / Matthew 5:20 – 26.

Monday, August 12

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.
EO Matins: I Samuel 1:12 – 20. / Luke 11:37 – End.
Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad
lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Hymn *Iste mtv* / Comm. Martyrs / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Daniel 2:14 – 24. / Acts 20:17 – End.

Tuesday, August 13

St. Maximus of Constantinople, Confessor (D)

White

Ss. Hippolytus and Cassian, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 1:21 – 28 & 2:11. / Luke 12:1 – 12.

Mass: *Justus ut palma* / Gl / 2 CSP Martyrs / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Hymn *Iste mtv* / Comm. Eusebius / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Daniel 5:17 – 30. / Acts 25:13 – End.

Tomorrow – Anniversary of the Consecration of His Eminence, the Most Rev. Metropolitan PHILIP Saliba, (†1966)

Tomorrow is the anniversary of the episcopal consecration of His Eminence, Philip (Saliba), Metropolitan-Archbishop of the Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North America, and Bishop Ordinary of all congregations of the Western Rite Vicariate General. Commemoration shall be made in all Masses (except those of Requiem) after all the prayers prescribed by the rubrics. A Solemn Votive Mass pro re gravi of the Anniversary may be celebrated, and must be a High Mass.

Wednesday, August 14

Fast & Abstain

Vigil of the Assumption of the B.V.M. (V)

Violet

St. Eusebius of Rome, Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Ppr. Coll. / Comm. Eusebius / Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 2:18 – 26. / Luke 12:13 – 21.

Mass: *Vultum tuum* / No Gl / 2 CSP Anniversary, 3 Eusebius / No Cr / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. / Ppr. Office / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Daniel 2:36 – 45. / Acts 21:15 – 26.

Thursday, August 15

† **THE ASSUMPTION OF THE B.V.M. (D1)**

White

Lauds: Of Feast / No Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 3:1 – 18. / Luke 12:22 – 34.

Mass: *Gaudeamus* (suppl.) / Gl / Cr / BVM Pref. (“on the Assumption”) / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Joachim / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Daniel 3:1 – 7. / Acts 21:27 – 36.

Friday, August 16

ST. JOACHIM, FATHER OF THE B.V.M. (D2)

Abstain

White

Second Day within the Octave of the Assumption (Sd)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 4:1b – 11. / Luke 12:35 – 48.

Mass: *Dispersit* / Gl / 2 CSP Oct. / Cr / BVM Pref. (“on the Assumption”) / Ite

Vespers: Of Oct. / Comm. Joachim & Laurence / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Daniel 3:8 – 18. / Acts 21:37 – 22:16.

Saturday, August 17

Third Day within the Octave of the Assumption (Sd) White

The Octave Day of St. Laurence (S)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Laurence / No Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 4:12 – End. / Luke 12:49 – End.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Laurence, 3 HG

Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Mag. Ant. “All wisdom” / Comm. Oct.,
Helen & Agapitus / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Daniel 3:19 – End. / Acts 22:17 – 29.

Sunday, August 18

† **THE EIGHTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST (III Aug.) (Sd)** Green

The Seventh Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

Fourth Day Within the Octave of the Assumption (Sd)

St. Helen, Empress (M)

St Agapitus, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Oct., Helen & Agapitus / Suff.

EO Matins: Hosea 14:1 – End. / Romans 6:12 – 18.

Mass: *Suscipimus* [Pentecost VIII] *Omnes gentes* [Trinity VII] / Gl. /
2 CSP Oct., 3 Helen / Cr. / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Oct. / No Suff

EO Vespers: Daniel 5:1 – 9, 13 – 30. / Romans 1:17 – 21, 26 – 32.

Monday, August 19

Fifth Day within the Octave of the Assumption (Sd) White

Lauds: Of Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 8:4 – End. / Luke 13:1 – 9.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP HG, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl.

Vespers: Of Oct. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Daniel 4:4 – 5, 10 – 18. / Acts 22:30 – 23:11.

Tuesday, August 20

Sixth Day within the Octave of the Assumption (Sd) White

Lauds: Of Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 6:1 – 10. / Luke 13:10 – 21.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP HG, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl.

Vespers: Of Oct. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Daniel 4:19 – 27. / Acts 23:12 – 24.

Wednesday, August 21

Seventh Day within the Octave of the Assumption (Sd) White

Lauds: Of Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 9:11 – 21. / Luke 13:22 – End.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP HG, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl.

Vespers: Of Oct. / Comm. Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Daniel 4:28 – End. / Acts 23:25 – 24:9.

Thursday, August 22

THE OCTAVE DAY OF THE ASSUMPTION (Gd)

White

Ss. Timothy (Bishop), Hippolytus & Symphorian, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 9:22 – End. / Luke 14:1 – 14.

Mass: As on Feast / 2 CSP Martyrs

Vespers: II of prec. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Daniel 5:1 – 9. / Acts 24:10 – 23.

Friday, August 23

The Vigil of St. Bartholomew (V)

Abstain

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Com. Coll. / Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 10:1 – 11. / Luke 14:15 – 24.

Mass: *Ego autem* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / No Cr / Com.

Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Ppr. Col. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Deuteronomy 18:15 – 19. / Luke 6:12 – 23.

Saturday, August 24

ST. BARTHOLOMEW THE APOSTLE (D2)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Coll. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Genesis 28:10 – 12, 16 – 17. / John 1:43 – End.

Mass: *Mihi autem* / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr / Apostles' Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Sun. (Mag. Ant. "Wisdom crieth") &
Hilda / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 66:1 – 2, 18 – 23. / I Peter 5:1 – 11.

Sunday, August 25

† **THE NINTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST (IV Aug.) (Sd)**

Green

The Eighth Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

St. Hilda of Whitby, Virgin (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Hilda / Suff.

EO Matins: *Ecclesiasticus* 1:18 – 27. / John 7:14 – 24.

Mass: *Ecce Deus* [Pentecost IX] *Suscepimus* [Trinity VIII] / Gl. / 2
CSP Hilda, 3 Saints / Cr. / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Zephrinus / Suff

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 6:22 – End. / Luke 10:38 – End.

Monday, August 26

Feria

Green

St. Zephrinus, Bishop & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Zephrinus / Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 11:1 – 13. / Luke 15:1 – 10.

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Zephrinus: Si diligis me** / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref.

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.
EO Vespers: Daniel 6:1 – 8. / Acts 26:1 – 23.

Tuesday, August 27

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.
EO Matins: I Samuel 11:14 – 12:5. / Luke 15:11 – End.
Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Ppr. Col. / Mag. Ant. “O Teacher...Augustine” / Comm. Hermes / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Daniel 6:9 – 15. / Acts 26:24 – 27:8.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Church of St Augustine, Denver, Colorado. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave (omitting commemoration of St Hermes at I Vespers and at Mass). Mass may be said with the ad libitum Preface of the Saints. Vespers are of St Augustine, with commemoration of St John Baptist only. At the pastor’s discretion, the External Solemnity of the Feast may be transferred to the following Sunday (Mass of the Feast, with 2nd Collect of Sunday, Trinity Preface or ad libitum Preface of All Saints, Last Gospel of the Sunday).

Wednesday, August 28

St. Augustine, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor (Gd)

White

St. Hermes, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Col. / Comm. Hermes / No Suff.
EO Matins: I Samuel 12:19 – End. / Luke 16:1 – 18.
Mass: *In medio* / Gl / 2 CSP Hermes / Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite
Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Ppr. Col. & Mag. Ant. / Comm. Augustine & Sabina / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Daniel 6:16 – 23, 25 – 27. / Acts 27:9 – 26.

Thursday, August 29

THE BEHEADING OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST (Gd)

Red

St. Sabina, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Office / Comm. Sabina / No Suff.
EO Matins: I Samuel 15:1 – 9. / Luke 16:19 – End.
Mass: *Loquebar de testimoniis* / Gl / 2 CSP Sabina / No Cr / Com. Pref. [or Ad lib. Ppr. Pref.] / Ite
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Martyrs / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Esther 2:5 – 8, 17 – 23. / Acts 27:27 – End.

Friday, August 30

Abstain

Feria

Green

Ss. Felix and Audactus, Martyrs. (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.
EO Matins: I Samuel 15:10 – 23. / Luke 17:1 – 10.

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2
CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Martyrs:**
Sapientiam / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite
Vespers: Of BVM (white) / Mag. Ant. "O blessed Mother" / Comm.
Aiden / Suff.
EO Vespers: Esther 3:1 – 12. / Acts 28:1 – 15.

Saturday, August 31

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

St. Aiden of Lindisfarne, Bishop & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "O ever blessed Mother" / Comm. Aiden /
Suff. (no BVM)

EO Matins: I Samuel 15:24 – 34. / Luke 17:11 – 19.

Mass: V, *Salve santa parens* / Gl. / 2 CSP Aiden, 3 HG / No Cr. /
BVM Pref ("in the veneration")

Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Mag. Ant. "Now when Job" / Comm. Giles
& Martyrs / Suff.

EO Vespers: Esther 4:1, 5 – 17. / Acts 28:16 – End.

SEPTEMBER

Sunday, September 1

† **THE TENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST** (1 Sept.) (Sd) Green

The Ninth Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

St. Giles, Abbot (M)

The Twelve Holy Brethren, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Giles & Martyrs / Suff.

EO Matins: *Wisdom* 11:21 – 12:2. / *John* 8:1 – 11.

Mass: *Cum clamarem* [Pentecost X] *Ecce Deus* [Trinity IX] / Gl. / 2

CSP Giles, 3 Martyrs / Cr. / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Stephen / Suff

EO Vespers: Lamentations 3:40 – 58. / *Luke* 15:1 – End.

Monday, September 2

Feria Green

St. Stephen of Hungary, King & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Stephen / Suff.

EO Matins: I *Samuel* 16:1 – 13. / *Luke* 17:20 – End.

Mass: **Of the Dead – Or Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or

Cr. / 2 CSP Stephen, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno – **Or Stephen:**

Os justi / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Esther* 5:1 – End. / *Romans* 1:1 – 17.

Tuesday, September 3

Feria Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: I *Samuel* 16:14 – End. / *Luke* 18:1 – 14.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad

lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Esther* 6:1 – End. / *Romans* 2:1 – 16.

Wednesday, September 4

St. Goradze of Prague, Bishop & Martyr (D) Red

EO Matins: I *Samuel* 17:1 – 11. / *Luke* 18:15 – 30.

Mass: *Sacerdotes Dei* / Gl / 1 CSP / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Esther* 7:1 – End. / *Romans* 2:17 – End.

Thursday, September 5

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 17:17 – 27. / Luke 18:31 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: Micah 1:1 – 7a. / Romans 3:1 – 20.

Friday, September 6

Feria

Abstain

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 17:28 – 40. / Luke 19:1 – 10.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of BVM (white) / Mag. Ant. "O blessed Mother" / Suff.

EO Vespers: Micah 2:1 – End. / Romans 3:21 – End.

Saturday, September 7

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "O ever blessed Mother" / Suff. (no BVM)

EO Matins: I Samuel 17:41 – 51. / Luke 19:11 – 28.

Mass: V, *Salve santa parens* / Gl. / 2 CSP HG, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration")

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Comm. Sun. (Mag. Ant. "In all this") & Hadrian / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Micah 3:1 – 8. / Romans 4:1 – 12.

Tomorrow is the Titular Feast Day of the Shrine of Our Lady of Regla, Miami, Florida. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave (omitting commemoration of St Hadrian at Mass and at Lauds), and the Sunday is commemorated (2nd Collect and Last Gospel of the Sunday).

Tomorrow, the Priest may bless seeds and seedlings, in honor of the Nativity of our blessed Lady.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, which is a Holy Day of Devotion.

Sunday, September 8

† **NATIVITY OF THE B.V.M. (D2)**

White

The Eleventh Sunday after Pentecost (II Sept.) / Trinity X

St. Hadrian, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Sun. & Hadrian / No Suff.

EO Matins: Ecclesiasticus 1:1 – 10. / John 8:25 – 36.

Mass: *Salve sancta Parens* / Gl. / 2 CSP Sun., [LM: 3 CSP Hadrian] / Cr. / BVM Pref. ("On the Nativity") / Ite / Last Gospel of Sun.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Sun. & Gorgonius / No Suff

EO Vespers: Isaiah 44:1 – 8, 21 – 23. / Romans 12:1 – 9.

Monday, September 9

Feria

Green

St. Gorgonius, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Gorgonius / Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 18:1 – 9. / Luke 19:29 – 40.

Mass: **Of the FERIA**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Gorgonius, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Gorgonius:**
Laetabitur / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: Micah 4:1 – 8. / Romans 4:13 – End.

Tuesday, September 10

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 20:1 – 7, 12 – 23. / Luke 19:27 – 20:8.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad
lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Vespers: Micah 4:9 – 5:1. / Romans 5:1 – End.

Tomorrow – The anniversary of the repose of Father Charles Austin Dinkler (†2003) of Holy Cross, Orinda, California. Requiescat in pace.

Wednesday, September 11

Feria

Green

Ss. Protus & Hyacinth, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 20:24 – 39. / Luke 20:9 – 26.

Mass: **Of the FERIA**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Martyrs: Salus**
autem / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: Micah 6:1 – 8. / Romans 6:1 – End.

Thursday, September 12

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 22:6 – End. / Luke 20:27 – 40.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad
lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: Micah 6:9 – End. / Romans 7:1 – 13.

Friday, September 13

Feria

Abstain

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: I Samuel 23:7 – 18. / Luke 20:41 – 21:4.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Ppr. Office / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Micah 7:1 – 9. / Romans 7:14 – End.

Saturday, September 14

‡ **EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS (Gd)** Red

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Office / No Suff.
EO Matins: I Samuel 28:3 – 19. / Luke 21:5 – 19.
Mass: *Nos autem gloriari* / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr / HC Pref. / Ite
Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Ppr. Office / Comm. HC, Sun. (Mag. Ant. “Remember not”) & Nicomedes / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Micah 7:14 – End. / Romans 8:1 – 17.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest shall inform the faithful of the upcoming Ember Days, and the practice of fasting attached to these days.

Sunday, September 15

† **THE SEVEN SORROWS OF THE B.V.M. (D2)** White

The Twelfth Sunday after Pentecost (III Sept.) / Trinity XI
St Nicomedes, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Office / Comm. Sun. & Nicomedes / No Suff.
EO Matins: Isaiah 26:12 – 16 & 19. / Romans 8:26 – End.
Mass: *Stabant juxta crucem* / Gl / 2 CSP Sun. [LM: 3 CSP Nicomedes] / Ppr. Sq. / Cr / Pref. BVM “In the Transfixion / Ite / Last Gospel of Sun.
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Sun., Martyrs & Euphemia &c. / No Suff
EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 35:10 – 19. / Mark 12:38 – End.

Monday, September 16

Ss. Cornelius (Pope) & Cyprian (Bishops), Martyrs (D) Red
St. Euphemia, Lucy & Geminian, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Com. of Many Martyrs / Comm. Euphemia &c. / No Suff.
EO Matins: I Samuel 31:1 – End. / Luke 21:20 – End.
Mass: *Intret* / Gl / No Cr / 2 CSP Euphemia &c. / Com. Pref. / Ite
Vespers: II of prec. / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Nahum 1:3 – 8 & 15. / Romans 8:18 – 27.

Tuesday, September 17

Feria Green

Lauds: Of FERIA / Suff.
EO Matins: II Samuel 1:1 – 16. / Luke 22:1 – 13.
Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: Of FERIA / Suff.
EO Vespers: Nahum 2:1 – End. / Romans 8:28 – End.

Wednesday, September 18 **Fast (& Abstain)**
EMBER WEDNESDAY IN SEPTEMBER (Priv. II) Violet

Lauds: Ember Wed. (MD p. 425) / Ben. Ant. "This kind" / Suff.
EO Matins: Deuteronomy 18:15 – End. / I Corinthians 1:1 – 18.
Mass: *Exultate Deo* / After Kyrie, "Let us bow the knee" / No Gl / 2
CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. (before Epistle) / No Cr / Com. Pref. / BndDno
Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Theodore / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Jeremiah 42:1 – 6. / I Timothy 3:1 – End.

Thursday, September 19
St. Januarius (Bishop) & companions Martyrs (D) Red
St. Theodore of Canterbury, Bishop & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Theodore / No Suff.
EO Matins: II Samuel 4:1, 5, 7 – 12. / Luke 22:31 – 46.
Mass: *Salus autem* / Gl / 2 CSP Theodore / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Martyrs / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Habakkuk 1:2 – 4, 12 – 2:4. / Romans 10:1 – End.

Friday, September 20 **Fast (& Abstain)**
EMBER FRIDAY IN SEPTEMBER (Priv. II) Violet

St Eustace & companions, Martyrs (D)
[Omitted: The Vigil of St. Matthew (Comm.)]
Lauds: Ember Fri. (MD p. 426) / Ben. Ant. "A woman" / Comm.
Martyrs / No Suff.
EO Matins: II Kings 2:1 – 15. / I Corinthians 9:7 – End.
Mass: *Lartetur* / No Gl / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / No Cr / Com. Pref.
/ BndDno
Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Martyrs only / No Suff.
EO Vespers: I Chronicles 29:9 – 17. / Romans 10:1 – 15.

Saturday, September 21 **Fast (& Abstain)**
ST. MATTHEW, APOSTLE & EVANGELIST (D2) Red
Ember Saturday in September

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Ember Sat. (Ben. Ant. "Give light, O Lord")
/ No Suff.
EO Matins: I Kings 19:15 – 16, 19 – 21. / Matthew 19:16 – End.
Mass: *Os justi* / Gl / 2 CSP Ember only / Cr / Apostles' Pref. / Ite /
Last Gospel of Ember Sat.
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Sun. (Mag. Ant. "Adonai") & Maurice &
/ No Suff.
EO Vespers: Job 28:12 – End. / I Timothy 6:6 – 19.

Sunday, September 22

† **THE THIRTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST** (IV Sept.) (Sd) Green

The Twelfth Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

Ss. Maurice & Companions, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Maurice &c / Suff.

EO Matins: Ecclesiasticus 15:11 – End. / Philippians 2:12 – 18.

Mass: *Respice, Domine* [Pentecost XIII] *Deus in adiutorium* [Trinity XII] / Gl. / 2 CSP Maurice &c., 3 Saints / Cr. / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Linus / Suff

EO Vespers: *Tobit* 13:1b – 5, 7 – 11. / Romans 15:14 – 21.

Monday, September 23

Feria

Green

St. Linus, Pope & Martyr (M)

St. Thecla, Virgin and Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Linus & Thecla / Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 6:12 – 15, 17 – 19. / Luke 23:13 - 25

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Linus, 3 Thecla / Com. Pref. / BndDno – **Or Linus:** *Statuit ei* /

Gl / 2 CSP Thecla, 3 Saints / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite – **Or Thecla:**

Loquebar / Gl / 2 CSP Linus, 3 Saints / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Vespers: Zephaniah 1:2 – 3, 7, 14 – 18. / Romans 12:1 – End.

Tuesday, September 24

Feria

Green

St Peter & Julenaly, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 7:1 – 11, 16 – 17. / Luke 23:26 – 38.

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno – **Or Martyrs:**

Sapientiam Sanctorum / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com.

Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: Zephaniah 3:1 – 8. / Romans 13:1 – End.

Wednesday, September 25

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 7:18 – End. / Luke 23:39 – 49.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad

lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Vespers: Zephaniah 3:9 – End. / Romans 14:1 – 12.

Thursday, September 26

Feria

Green

Ss. Cyprian and Justina, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs/ Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 9:1 – 9 & 13. / Luke 23:50 – 24:12.

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Martyrs:** *Salus autem* / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 1:1 – 10. / Romans 14:13 – End.

Friday, September 27

Abstain

Feria

Green

Ss. Cosmas and Damian, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 11:1 – 13. / Luke 24:13 – 35.

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Martyrs:** *Sapientiam Sanctorum* / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of BVM (white) / Mag. Ant. “O blessed Mother” / Comm. Wincelas / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 1:11 – 20, 26 – 27. / Romans 15:1 – 16.

Saturday, September 28

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

St. Wenceslas, Duke & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "O ever blessed Mother" / Comm.

Wenceslas / Suff. (no BVM)

EO Matins: II Samuel 11:14 – End. / Luke 24:36 – End.

Mass: V, *Salve santa parens* / Gl. / 2 CSP Wenceslas, 3 HG / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration")

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Comm. Sun. (Mag. Ant. “The Lord open”)/ No Suff.

EO Vespers: Daniel 12:1 – 3. / Revelation 5:1 – End.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Churches of St Michael the Archangel in Whittier, California and Wichita, Kansas. In these places the Feast is kept as a Primary Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave. The ad libitum Preface of the Saints may not be said, and the Sunday is commemorated (2nd Collect and Last Gospel of the Sunday).

Sunday, September 29

† **THE DEDICATION OF ST. MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL (D1)** White

The Fourteenth Sunday after Pentecost (I Oct.) / Trinity XIII

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Sun. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Job 38:1 – 7. / Hebrew 1:13 – 2:10.

Mass: *Benedicite Dominum* / Gl / 2 CSP Sun. / Cr / Trinity Pref. / Ite
/ Last Gospel of Sun.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Sun. & Jerome only (Mag. Ant. “O
Teacher...Jerome”) / No Suff

EO Vespers: II Kings 6:8 – 17. / Acts 12:1 – 11.

Monday, September 30

St. Jerome, Priest, Confessor & Doctor (Gd)

White

St. Gregory, Bishop of Greater Armenia (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Gregory / No Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 12:1 – 10, 13 – 15a. / II Corinthians 1:1 – End.

Mass: *In medio* / Gl / CSP Gregory only / Cr / Comm. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Remigius / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ecclesiasticus 3:17 – End. / Matthew 1:1 – 18.

OCTOBER

Notes on the October Devotions

1. It is a pious and laudable custom, that from Oct. 1 to Nov. 2 inclusive, in all Parish Churches and Oratories, at least Five Decades of the Rosary, with the Litany of the Blessed Virgin Mary and a special Prayer in honor of St Joseph, her Spouse, should be recited daily either in the morning during the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass, or at another time before the Blessed Sacrament exposed. The texts for this devotion can be found until the title “The October Devotions” in the Appendix to the Orthodox Ritual.
2. If the solemn exposition with the Ostensorium is impossible, it is possible to have this exposition with the Ciborium, namely, by opening the door of the Tabernacle while reciting these prayers, and at the end blessing the faithful with the Ciborium.

Tuesday, October 1

Feria

Green

St. Remigius, Bishop & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Remigius / Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 12:15b – 23. / II Corinthians 2:1 – End.

Mass: **Of the Dead – Or FERIA**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or

Cr. / 2 CSP Remigius, 3 Saints, 4 dead (No 5th) / Com. Pref. /

BndDno – **Or Remigius**: *Statuit ei* / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 4:1 – 18. / Matthew 2:1 – 12.

Wednesday, October 2

HOLY GUARDIAN ANGELS (Gd)

White

Lauds: Of Feast / No Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 15:1 – 12. / II Corinthians 3:1 – End.

Mass: *Benedicite Dominum* / Gl / 1 CSP / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 4:20 – 5:7. / Matthew 2:13 – End.

Thursday, October 3

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 15:13 – 29. / II Corinthians 4:1 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 15:11 – End. / Matthew 3:1 – End.

Friday, October 4

Abstain

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 15:30 – 16:4. / II Corinthians 5:1 – 10.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 16:17 – End. / Matthew 4:1 – 11.

Saturday, October 5

St. Placidus & Companions, Martyrs (D)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / No Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 16:5 – 19. / II Corinthians 5:11 – End.

Mass: *Salus autem* / Gl / 1 CSP / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Mag. Ant. "The sun shone" / Comm.

Placidus &c. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 19:4 – 18. / Matthew 4:12 – End.

NOTE: The Sunday Lauds Hymn "Maker of all, eternal King" is said from the Sunday nearest the first day of October, namely Sept. 28, through the last Sunday after Pentecost.

Sunday, October 6

† **THE FIFTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST (II Oct.) (Sd)** Green

The Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Suff.

EO Matins: Micah 6:1 – 8. / Philippians 4:4 – 13.

Mass: *Inclina, Domine* [Pentecost XV] *Protector noster* [Trinity XIV] / Gl. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Cr. / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Mark / Suff

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 7:1 – 11. / Luke 13:18 – 30.

Monday, October 7

Feria

Green

St. Mark of Rome, Pope & Confessor (M)

Ss. Sergius, Bacchus, Marcellus & Apuleius, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Mark & Martyrs / Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 16:23 – 17:14. / II Corinthians 6:1 – 10.

Mass: **Of the FERIA**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Mark, 3 Martyrs / Com. Pref. / BndDno – **Or Mark:** *Sacerdotes*

tui / Gl / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite – Or

Martyrs: **Or Mark:** *Sapientiam* / Gl / 2 CSP Mark, 3 Saints / No Cr /

Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 19:20 – End. / Matthew 5:1 – 16.

Tuesday, October 8

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 17:15 – 23. / II Corinthians 6:11 – 7:1.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 20:9 – 20. / Matthew 5:17 – 26.

Wednesday, October 9

Feria

Green

Ss. Denys (Bishop), Rusticus, & Eleutherius, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 18:1 – 17. / II Corinthians 7:2 – End.

Mass: **Of the FERIA**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno – **Or Martyrs:**

Sapientiam / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 24:1 – 9, 18 – 22. / Matthew 5:27 – 37.

Thursday, October 10

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 18:19 – End. / II Corinthians 8:1 – 15.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (suppl.) (white) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 28:13 – End. / Matthew 5:38 – End.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Church of the Holy Incarnation in Lincoln Park, Michigan. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave. At the pastor's discretion, the External Solemnity of the Feast may be transferred to the following Sunday (Mass of the Feast, with 2nd Collect of Sunday, BVM Preface, Last Gospel of the Sunday).

Friday, October 11

Motherhood of the B.V.M. (D2)

Abstain

White

Lauds: Of Feast (suppl.) / No Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 19:1 – 10. / II Corinthians 8:16 – End.

Mass: *Ecce Virgo Concipiet* / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr / BVM Pref. "On the Motherhood" / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / No Comm. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 31:12 – 18, 25 – 32:2. / Matthew 6:1 – 18.

Saturday, October 12

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

St. Wilfrid, Bishop & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "O ever blessed Mother" / Comm. Wilfrid / Suff. (no BVM)

EO Matins: II Samuel 19:11 – 23. / II Corinthians 9:1 – End.

Mass: V, *Salve santa parens* / Gl. / 2 CSP Wilfrid, 3 HG / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration")

Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Mag. Ant. "But Israel mourned" / Comm. Edward / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 34:1 – 8. / Matthew 6:19 – End.

Sunday, October 13

† **THE SIXTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST (III Oct.) (Sd)** Green

The Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

St. Edward, King & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Edward / Suff.

EO Matins: *Ecclesiasticus* 5:1 – 10. / Luke 12:13 – 21.

Mass: *Miserere mihi* [Pentecost XVI] *Inclina, Domine* [Trinity XV] / Gl. / 2 CSP Edward, 3 Saints / Cr. / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Callistus / No Suff

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiastes* 5:8 – End. / I Timothy 6:1 – 10.

Monday, October 14

St. Callistus I, Pope & Martyr (D)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / No Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 19:24 – 39. / II Corinthians 10:1 – End.

Mass: *Sacerdotes Dei* / Gl / 1 CSP / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Comm. Callistus / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 34:18 – 35:3. / Matthew 7:1 – 12.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Shrine of Our Lady of Walsingham in Mesquite, Texas. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave. At the pastor's discretion, the External Solemnity of the Feast may be transferred to the following Sunday (Mass of the Feast, with 2nd Collect of Sunday, BVM Preface, Last Gospel of the Sunday).

Tuesday, October 15

Our Lady of Walsingham (D)

White

Lauds: Of Feast (Com. BVM) / No Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 23:8 – 17. / II Corinthians 11:1 – 15.

Mass: *Terrabilis est* (suppl.) / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr / BVM Pref. BVM, "On the Festival" / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 36:1 – 17. / Matthew 7:13 – End.

Wednesday, October 16

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: II Samuel 24:1, 10 – 25. / II Corinthians 11:16 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: Ecclesiasticus 37:6 – 15. / Matthew 8:1 – 13.

Thursday, October 17

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 2:1 – 4, 10 – 12. / II Corinthians 12:14 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Ppr. Col. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 47:1 – 2, 6 – 8 & 12. / Luke 1:1 – 4.

Friday, October 18

ST. LUKE THE EVANGELIST (D2)

Abstain

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Col. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 52:7 – 10. / Acts 1:1 – 8.

Mass: *Mihi autem* / Gl / 1 CPS / Cr / Apostles' Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / No Comm. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 38:1 – 14. / Colossians 4:2 – End.

Saturday, October 19

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

St. Frideswide, Virgin (M)

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "O ever blessed Mother" / Comm. Frideswide / Suff. (no BVM)

EO Matins: I Kings 3:16 – End. / II Corinthians 13:1 – End.

Mass: V, *Salve santa parens* / Gl. / 2 CSP Frideswide, 3 HG / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration")

Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Mag. Ant. "God be gracious" / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 43:1 – 12. / Matthew 9:9 – 17,

Sunday, October 20

† **THE SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST (IV Oct.) (Sd)** Green

The Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 12:1 – End. / John 11:21 – 44.

Mass: *Justis es, Domine* (Pentecost XVII) *Miserere mihi* (Trinity XVI) / Gl. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Cr. / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Hilarion & Ursula &c. / Suff

EO Vespers: Ezekiel 33:1 – 9. / Matthew 24:37 – End.

Monday, October 21

Feria

Green

St. Hilarion, Abbot (M)

White

St. Ursula & Companions, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Hilarion & Ursula &c. / Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 8:1 – 11. / I Thessalonians 1:1 – End.

Mass: **Of the FERIA**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Hilarion, 3 Ursula &c. / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Hilarion:**

Os justi / Gl / 2 CSP Ursula &c., 3 Saints / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

— **Or Ursula &c.:** *Loquebar* / Gl / 2 CSP Hilarion &c., 3 Saints / No

Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 43:13 – 19. / Matthew 9:18 – 35.

Tuesday, October 22

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 8:12 – 21. / I Thessalonians 2:1 – 13.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad

lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 43:20 – End. / Matthew 9:36 – 10:15.

Wednesday, October 23

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 8:22 – 30. / I Thessalonians 2:17 – 3:13.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad

lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Ppr. Office / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 44:1 – 15. / Matthew 10:16 – 31.

Thursday, October 24

ST. RAPHAEL THE ARCHANGEL (Gd)

White

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Office / No Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 8:54 – 63. / I Thessalonians 4:1 – 12.

Mass: *Benedicite Dominum* / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Ppr. Office / Comm. Martyrs / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 1:1 – 12. / Matthew 10:32 – 11:1.

Tomorrow – The Anniversary of the repose of the Rt. Rev. Alexander Paul Tyler Turner (†1971), first Vicar General, Holy Wisdom Church, Mount Vernon, N.Y. Requescat in pace.

Friday, October 25

Abstain

Feria

Green

Ss. Chrysanthus & Daria, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of FERIA / Suff.

EO Matins: 1 Kings 9:1 – 9. / I Thessalonians 4:13 – End.

Mass: **Of the FERIA**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Martyrs: Intret /**
Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of FERIA / Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 1:13 – End. / Matthew 11:2 – 19.

Saturday, October 26

Vigil of Ss. Simon & Jude (V)

Violet

St. Evaristus, Pope & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of FERIA / Com. Coll. / Comm. Evaristus / Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 11:26 – 31, 34 – 37. / I Thessalonians 5:1 – 11.

Mass: **Statuit ei** / Gl / Cr / Common Pref. / “Depart in peace”

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Ppr. Office / Long Resp. may be sung /

Comm. Sun. (Mag. Ant. “Thine is the power”) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 2:1 – End. / Matthew 11:20 – End.

Tomorrow is the Titular Feast of the Church of the Christ the King in Omaha, Illinois. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Feast of All Saints, which is a Holy Day of Obligation. He should also inform them that the Vigil of All Saints is a day of fasting and abstinence. He should also announce the upcoming Commemoration of the Faithful Departed, which is a Holy Day of Devotion.

NOTE: The Mass of the impeded XVIII Sunday after Pentecost (Trinity XVII) should be said on some free ferial day in the following week. In this Mass, commemoration shall be made of the Office of the day and the others that may occur; Gloria and Creed are not said; the Common Preface is said.

Sunday, October 27

† **THE FEAST OF O.L.J.C. THE KING (D1)**

White

The Eighteenth Sunday after Pentecost (V Oct.) / Trinity XVII

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Office / Comm. Sun. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Jeremiah 13:15 – 21. / Mark 10:35 – 45.

Mass: *Dignus est Agnus* / Gl / 2 CSP Sun. only / Cr / Ppr. Pref. / Ite /
Last Gospel of Sun.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Sun. & Apostles / No Suff

EO Vespers: Isaiah 4:2 – End. / Acts 1:6 – 14.

Monday, October 28

SS. SIMON & JUDE, APOSTLES (D2)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Col. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 28:9 – 16 / Ephesians 2:11 – 18.

Mass: *Mihi autem* / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr / Apostle's Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Ppr. Col. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Deuteronomy 32:1 – 4. / John 14:15 – End.

Tuesday, October 29

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 12:12 – 20. / II Thessalonians 1:1 – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 4:12 – End. / Matthew 12:14 – 30.

Wednesday, October 30

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 12:25 – End. / II Thessalonians 2:1 – 12.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 5:8 – 18. / Matthew 12:31 – End.

Thursday, October 31

Fast & Abstain

Vigil of All Saints (V)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Ppr. Coll. / No Comm. / Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 16:29 – End. / II Thessalonians 2:13 – 3:5.

Mass: *Judicant sancti* / No Gl / 2 CSP HG, 3 CSP Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. / Ppr. Office / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Ecclesiasticus* 44:1 – 15. / Hebrew 11:32 – 12:2.

NOVEMBER

Notes for November

1. Because the Faithful Departed are commemorated on November 2, the monthly commemoration of the departed is omitted in November.

Friday, November 1

Abstain

† **THE FEAST OF ALL SAINTS (D1)**

White

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Office / No Suff.

EO Matins: *Wisdom* 3:1 – 9. / *Revelation* 19:1 – 16.

Mass: *Gaudeamus* / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr / Com. Pref. (or ad lib. Pref. of all Saints) / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Ppr. Office / No Suff. / Followed by Vespers of the Dead

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 5:1 – 5, 14 – 16. / *Revelation* 21:1 – 4, 22 – 22:5.

Office Notes for All Souls' Day

2. At II Vespers of All Saints, the Vespers of the Dead are begun immediately after "Let us bless the Lord." Pater noster and Ave Maria are not said unless out of Choir Vespers of the Dead were separated from Vespers of the preceding Feast; Vespers of the Dead are begun immediately with the Antiphon "I will walk."
3. The Antiphons at Vespers, as well as at Matins and Lauds, are said in their entirety before and after each Psalm and Cantic.
4. Compline begins immediately with the Confiteor, followed by the usual Psalms without an Antiphon. The Cantic of Simeon, Nunc dimittis, is said immediately after the Psalms.
5. At the end of each Psalm is said: "Rest eternal grant unto them, O Lord. And let light perpetual shine upon them."
6. All is said as in the common Office of the Dead, except those things that are noted in the Proper of the Saints under November 2.
7. The Office of All Souls' is ended with the celebration of Mass after None. Vespers are of the Octave of All Saints.

Mass Notes for All Souls' Day

1. On All Souls Day only one Mass is authorized or allowed. The Mass that comes first in the Missal (its intention for "all the faithful departed") must be used; and also for a funeral taking place that day.
2. Before the Mass a catafalque, with lighted candles around it (four or six; more are allowed), should be set up in the position outside the chancel it usually occupies, for the solemn Absolution of the Dead, which should follow at the end of the Mass.
3. Unbleached wax candles are generally used; vestments and altar vesture are black; but if the Sacrament is reserved and cannot be removed, the frontal should be purple even though the vestments are black.
4. The Sequence Hymn *Dies iræ* is to be used entire whether the Mass (is sung or said).

5. Communion may be given but the assistant (other than the Sacred Ministers of the Mass) should wear a violet stole as would be done if Communion were given today outside Mass.
6. As mentioned above, a funeral may take place today but in that event the prayers of the funeral Mass are added above one conclusion to those appointed for the day. During the seven days following All Souls' Day, a Requiem Mass celebrated by request for any particular soul or souls has all the privileges of an anniversary Mass provided it is celebrated with chant.

Saturday, November 2

‡ **Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed (D)** Black

Lauds: Ppr. Office / Of the Dead

EO Matins: I Kings 17:17 – End. / James 1:1 – 11.

Mass: *Requiem aeternam* / No Gl. / 1 CSP / Ppr. Sq. / Pref. Dead / For dismissal, "May they rest in peace" / Absolution of the Dead at catafalque

Vespers: I of fol. (green) / Mag. Ant. "I saw the Lord" / Comm. Oct. & Winifred / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 12:1 – 10. / Matthew 13:31 – 35, 44 – 52.

Sunday, November 3

† **THE NINETEENTH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST (I Nov.) (Sd)** Green

The Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

Third Day within the Octave of All Saints (Sd)

St. Winifred, Virgin & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Oct. & Winifred / No Suff.

EO Matins: Amos 8:4 – 12. / John 7:37 – End.

Mass: *Salus populi* [Pentecost XIX] *Da pacem* [Trinity XVIII] / Gl. / 2 CSP Oct., 3 Winifred / Cr. / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Oct. & Martyrs / No Suff

EO Vespers: Deuteronomy 5:1 – 21. / Matthew 22:34 – End.

Monday, November 4

The Fourth Day within the Octave of All Saints (Sd) White

Ss. Vitalis and Agricola, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Martyrs / No suff

EO Matins: I Kings 18:1 – 15. / James 1:12 – 21.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 HG

Vespers: Of Oct. / Comm. Elizabeth / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 12:13 – 22. / Matthew 13:53 – 14:12.

Tuesday, November 5

The Fifth Day within the Octave of All Saints (Sd) White

St. Elizabeth, Mother of St. John the Baptist (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Elizabeth / No Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 18:16 – 24. / James 1:22 – End.

Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Elizabeth, 3 HG

Vespers: Of Oct. / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Job 14:1 – 14. / Matthew 14:13 – 21.

Wednesday, November 6

The Sixth Day within the Octave of All Saints (Sd) White

Lauds: Of Oct. / No suff
EO Matins: I Kings 18:25 – 30, 36 – 46. / James 2:1 – 13.
Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP HG, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl.
Vespers: Of Oct. / Comm. Willibrord / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Job 18:5 – 7, 14 – 21. / Matthew 14:22 – End.

Thursday, November 7

Seventh Day within the Octave of All Saints (Sd) White

St. Willibrord, Bishop & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Willibrord / No suff
EO Matins: I Kings 19:1 – 8. / James 2:14 – End.
Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Willibrord, 3 HG
Vespers: Of Oct. / Comm. Martyrs & Patriarch &c. / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Job 21:7 – 20, 29 – 33. / Matthew 15:1 – 20.

Tomorrow – The Anniversary of the repose of Dom Joseph McCauley, OSB
(†1885), of St. Dunstan's, Malden, MA *Requiescat in pace.*

Friday, November 8

OCTAVE DAY OF ALL SAINTS (Gd) **Abstain**
White

Fourth Crowned Martyrs (M)
Patriarchs & Prophets (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Martyrs & Patriarch &c. / No Suff
EO Matins: I Kings 19:9 – End. / James 3:1 – End.
Mass: As on Feast, except: / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 Patriarchs &c. (suppl.)
Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Oct. only / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Job 24:1 – 4, 12 – 20. / Matthew 15:21 – End.

Saturday, November 9

Dedication of The Basilica Of St Saviour (D2) White

St. Theodore Tyro, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Com. of Dedication / Ppr. Col. (suppl.) / Comm. Theodore /
No Suff.
EO Matins: I Kings 21:1 – 10. / James 4:1 – 12.
Mass: *Terribilis est* / Gl. / 1 CSP [LM: 2 CSP Theodore] / No Cr. /
Com. Pref. [or ad lib. Pref. Dedication] / Ite
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Sun. (Mag. Ant. “Encompass us”) &
Martyrs / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Job 25:2 – 6 & 26:6 – 14. / Matthew 16:1 – 12.

Sunday, November 10

† **THE TWENTIETH SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST** (III Nov.) (Sd) Green

The Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

Ss. Tryphon, Respicius & Nympha, Martyrs (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Martyrs / Suff.

EO Matins: Job 24:1 – 17. / Titus 2:1 – End.

Mass: *Omnia quae fecista* [Pentecost XX] *Salus populi* [Trinity XIX] /

Gl. / 2 CSP Martyrs, 3 Saints / Cr. / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Martin, Mennas & Theodore / No Suff

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 5:7 – 19. / II Corinthians 13:1 – End.

Monday, November 11

St. Martin of Tours, Bishop & Confessor (Gd)

White

St. Mennas, Martyr (M)

St. Theodore the Studite, Abbot (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Martin, Mennas & Theodore / No Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 21:11 – 22 / James 4:13 – 5:11.

Mass: *Statuit ei* / Gl / 2 CSP Mennas, 3 Theodore / No Cr / Com.
Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Martin / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 28:12 – End. / Matthew 16:13 – End.

Tomorrow – The Anniversary of the repose of Father Maurice Henry Freemyer(†1998), of St. Ignatius, San Antonio, TX. Requiescat in pace.

Tuesday, November 12

Feria

Green

St. Martin I of Rome, Pope & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Martin / Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 22:1 – 12. / James 5:12 – End.

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP
Martin, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Martin:** *Sacerdotes Dei*
/ Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Britius / Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 38:1 – 11, 16 – 18. / Matthew 17:1 – 13.

Wednesday, November 13

Feria

Green

St. Britius of Tours, Bishop & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Britius / Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 22:13 – 28. / I Timothy 1:1 – 11.

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2
CSP Britius, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Britius:** *Statuit ei*
/ Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Gregory / Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 38:19 – 30. / Matthew 17:14 – End.

Thursday, November 14

Feria

Green

St. Gregory Palamas, Bishop & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Gregory / Suff.

EO Matins: I Kings 22:29 – 40. / I Timothy 1:12 – End.

Mass: **Of the FERIA**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2

CSP Gregory, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Gregory: *Statuit ei*** / Gl. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 38:31 – 38. / Matthew 18:1 – 14.

Friday, November 15

Feria

Abstain

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: II Kings 1:2 – 8 & 17a. / I Timothy 2:1 – 10.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of BVM (white) / Mag. Ant. "O blessed Mother" / Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 39:19 – End. / Matthew 18:15 – End.

Saturday, November 16

Saturday Office of the BVM (S)

White

Lauds: Of BVM / Ben. Ant. "O ever blessed Mother" / Suff. (no BVM)

EO Matins: II Kings 2:1 – 15. / I Timothy 3:1 – 13.

Mass: V, *Salve santa parens* / Gl. / 2 CSP HG, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Cr. / BVM Pref ("in the veneration")

Vespers: I of fol. / Mag. Ant. "Thou that upholdest" / Comm. Gregory Ww. & Gregory Tours / Suff.

EO Vespers: Job 42:1 – 9. / Matthew 19:1 – 15.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Feast of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, which is a Holy Day of Devotion.

Sunday, November 17

† **THE TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST** (IV Nov.) (Sd) Green

The Twentieth Sunday after Trinity (Sd)

St. Gregory the Wonder-worker, Bishop & Confessor (M)

St Gregory of Tours, Bishop & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Gregory Ww. & Gregory Tours / Suff.

EO Matins: Ecclesiastes 9:4 – 10. / Ephesians 6:1 – 9.

Mass: *In voluntate tua* [Pentecost XXI] *Omnia quae fecisti* [Yrinity XX] / Gl. / 2 CSP Gregory Ww., 3 Gregory Tours / Cr. / Trinity Pref.

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Dedication / No Suff

EO Vespers: Jeremiah 3:1 – 9 & 13. / Matthew 22:1 – 14.

Tomorrow – The anniversary of the repose of the Rt. Rev. Archimandrite Joseph Lester William Angwin (†2007) of the Church of the Incarnation, Detroit, MI. Requiescat in pace.

Monday, November 18

Dedication of the Basilicas of Ss. Peter & Paul (Gd) White

Lauds: Com. of Dedication / No Suff.

EO Matins: II Kings 4:8 – 17. / I Timothy 3:14 – 4:5.

Mass: *Terribilis est* / Gl / 1 CSP / No Cr / Com. Pref. [or ad lib. Pref. Dedication] / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Pontianus / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ecclesiastes 1:2 – 11. / Matthew 19:16 – End.

Tuesday, November 19

Feria Green

St. Pontianus of Rome, Pope & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Pontianus / Suff.

EO Matins: II Kings 4:18 – 25a. / I Timothy 4:6 – End.

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Pontianus, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Pontianus:** *Statuit ei* / Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ecclesiastes 2:1 – 11. / Matthew 20:1 – 16.

Wednesday, November 20

St. Edmund, King & Martyr (D) Red

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Col. / No Suff.

EO Matins: II Kings 4:25b – 37. / I Timothy 5:1 – 16.

Mass: In virtute / Gl / 1 CSP / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Comm. Edmund, Gelasius & Columbanus / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ecclesiastes 2:18 – End. / Matthew 20:17 – End.

Thursday, November 21

‡ **PRESENTATION OF THE B.V.M. (Gd)** White

St. Gelasius, Pope & Martyr (M)

St. Columbanus, Abbot (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Col. (suppl.) / Comm. Gelasius & Columbanus / No Suff.

EO Matins: II Kings 5:1 – 8. / I Timothy 5:17 – End..

Mass: *Salve sancta* / Gl / 2 CSP Gelasius, 3 Columbanus / Cr / BVM Pref. (“on the Presentation”) / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Cecelia / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ecclesiastes 3:1 – 2, 9 – 15. / Matthew 21:1 – 16.

Friday, November 22

Abstain

St. Cecelia of Rome, Virgin & Martyr (D)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Office / No Suff.

EO Matins: II Kings 5:9 – 19. / I Timothy 6:1 – 11.

Mass: *Loquebar* / Gl / 1 CSP / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Clement & Felicitas / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ecclesiastes 3:16 – End. / Matthew 21:17 – 32.

Saturday, November 23

St. Clement, Pope & Martyr (D)

Red

St. Felicitas, Virgin & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Office / Comm. Felicitas / No Suff.

EO Matins: Joel 2:12 – 19. / II Peter 2:1 – 10a.

Mass: *Dicit Dominus* / Gl / 2 CSP Felicitas / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. / Mag. Ant. “I have set” / Comm. Clement &

Chrysogonus / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Ecclesiastes 5:1 – 7. / Matthew 31:33 – End.

Tomorrow – The Anniversary of the repose of Rt. Rev. Father Patrick Morris Lynn McCauley (†1996), of St. Peter’s, Fort Worth, TX. Requiescat in pace.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the beginning of the holy season of Advent, and the guidelines of the Western Rite Vicariate concerning fasting and abstinence as described in the “Liturgical Notes” of this ORDO.

Sunday, November 24

† **THE LAST SUNDAY AFTER PENTECOST** (V Nov.) (Sd)

Green

The Sunday Next Before Advent (Sd)

St. Chrysogonus, Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Chrysogonus / Suff.

EO Matins: Jeremiah 3:14 – 18. / I Corinthians 11:17 – 32.

Mass: *Dicit Dominus* [Pentecost XXII] *Dicit Dominus* [Trinity XXI] /

Gl. / 2 CSP Chrysogonus, 3 Saints / Cr. / Trinity Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Catherine / No Suff

EO Vespers: Isaiah 25:1 – 9. / John 5:17 – 29.

Monday, November 25

St. Catherine of Alexandria, Virgin Martyr (D)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / Com. Coll. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Joel 1:13 – End. / II Peter 1:1 – 11.

Mass: *Loquebar* / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Peter / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 9:1 – 4, 9 – 11. / Revelation 1:1 – 8.

Tuesday, November 26

Feria

Green

St. Peter of Alexandria, Bishop & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Comm. Peter / Suff.

EO Matins: Joel 2:1 – 11. / II Peter 1:12 – End.

Mass: **Of the Feria**, as on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2
CSP Peter, 3 Saints / Com. Pref. / BndDno — **Or Peter:** *Statuit ei* /
Gl / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad lib / No Cr / Com. Pref. / Ite

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 9:13 – End. / Revelation 1:9 – End.

Wednesday, November 27

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: Joel 2:12 – 19. / II Peter 2:1 – 10a.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad
lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 10:1 – 4, 15 – 21. / Revelation 2:1 – 11.

NOTE: Tomorrow, in the United States of America, a Privileged Votive Mass of Thanksgiving is permitted. The Mass of the Blessed Sacrament or of the Holy Ghost, appointed for Thursdays, is most fitting for Thanksgiving Day. Gloria in excelsis is said but not Creed. There are no commemorations, but the CSP of Thanksgiving from the Missal (Deus, cujus misericordiae non est numerus, "O God, of whose mercies there is no number") is added to the CSP of the Mass under one conclusion.

Thursday, November 28

Feria

Green

Lauds: Of Feria / Suff.

EO Matins: Joel 2:21 – End. / II Peter 2:10b – End.

Mass: As on Sun. except: / No Gl., Alleluia, or Cr. / 2 CSP Saints, 3 Ad
lib. / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Comm. Saturninus / Suff.

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 11:21 – 12:2. / Revelation 2:12 – 17.

Friday, November 29

The Vigil of St. Andrew (V)

Abstain

Violet

St. Saturninus, Bishop & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Com. Coll. / Comm. Saturninus / Suff.

EO Matins: Joel 3:1 – 8. / II Peter 3:1 – 10.

Mass: *Dominus secus* / No Gl / 2 CSP Saturninus, 3 CSP Saints / No
Cr / Com. Pref. / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Ppr. Col. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 49:1 – 6. / I Corinthians 4:1 – 16.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Church of St Andrew, Eustis, Florida. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class (without an Octave, on account of Advent). The Mass of the External Solemnity of the Feast may not be celebrated on the following Sunday (but commemoration of the said impeded Mass may be made under one conclusion with the principal CSP of the Mass of the day).

Saturday, November 30

THE FEAST OF ST. ANDREW, APOSTLE (D2)

Red

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Office / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 55:1 – 5. / John 1:35 – 42.

Mass: *Mihi autem* / Gl / 1 CSP / Cr / Apostles Pref. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Sun. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Zechariah 8:20 – End. / John 12:20 – 36.

DECEMBER

Office Notes for Advent

1. All Ferias throughout Advent until the day before the Vigil of the Nativity of our Lord, inclusive, are Privileged Ferias of the III Order. On Advent Ferias, the Ferial Office is always said unless there occurs any Double Feast or day within an Octave: in which case the Feria is commemorated at Vespers, Lauds and Mass.
2. On Ferias in Advent, until December 17, when there are no proper Antiphons at Lauds, the Antiphons of the Hours are taken from Lauds of the preceding Sunday. But after December 17, when proper Antiphons are appointed for Lauds on Ferias, the Antiphons of the Hours are taken from the same Antiphons of Lauds.
3. In the Ferial Office, the Collect of the preceding Sunday is said (except on the Ember Days when the Collect is proper).
4. The Suffrage of the Saints is not said in Advent, through the Octave of the Epiphany inclusive
5. In the Ferial Office, the Preces at Prime and Compline are said kneeling. From the I Sunday in Advent through the last day before Christmas Eve, the Short Lesson at Prime (outside Choir) is *Domine, miserere nostri* ("O Lord, be gracious unto us").
6. In the Office of the Advent Season, the proper hymn doxology of the BVM, "All honour, laud, and glory be, O Jesu, Virgin-born, to thee" is not said.
7. The Marian Antiphon *Alma Redemptoris Mater* is said from Vespers of the Saturday before the 1st Sunday in Advent through II Vespers of the Purification (Feb. 2).
8. Vigils in Advent are commemorated only at Mass, never in the Office.
9. The Saturday Office of the BVM is never said in Advent.

Mass Notes for Advent

1. Advent is not a penitential season in the same sense that Lent is, and therefore the use of Alleluia is not barred, but the sanctuary and altars should be adorned somewhat more simply and flowers not employed except on the 3rd Sunday and Christmas Eve.
2. In Masses of the Advent Season, Gloria in excelsis is omitted, and "Let us bless the Lord" is said for the Dismissal. But when Mass is of a Feast, Gloria and "Depart in peace" are said.
3. From this day up to Dec. 23 inclusive, when they are to be said according to the Rubrics, the Collects assigned for the different seasons, even within Octaves or on Vigils, will be the 2nd of the BVM (*Deus, qui de beata Mariæ, "O God, who wast pleased"*) and the 3rd against the persecutors of the Church or for the Metropolitan ("*O God, the pastor and ruler*"; usually labeled "for the Pope")⁴: excepting nevertheless the 2nd Collect, which, in

⁴ In Sacramentaries of the 10th century outside of Rome, this particular prayer was applied to bishops in general, not specifically to for the Pope. In light of Bishop JOHN's explanation of the thinking and ecclesiology of the local synod, we should be remembering our Metropolitan as our pastor in this prayer. – Fr Hughes, Vicar General

Masses of the BVM, or those in which she is commemorated, also in a Votive Mass of All Saints, is of the Holy Spirit (“God, who didst teach”).

4. On Ferias in Advent, when during the week the Sunday Mass is resumed, the Alleluia and its verse are not said, but only the Gradual.
5. The Preface of the Most Holy Trinity is said on Sundays in Advent, and the Common Preface is said on Advent Ferias. However, the Priest, at his own discretion, may say the ad libitum Preface of Advent on Sundays and Ferias in Advent. In Masses of the Advent Season, the Preface of the BVM is never said.
6. On Sundays and Ferias of Advent (at Mass and in the Office), the organ should not be played (except to support a weak choir), nor should the altar be adorned with flowers, statues, or relics of the Saints.
7. At Mass, according to the rubrics, the sacred ministers wear the folded chasubles. But if these are not at hand, they shall wear the alb, without dalmatic or tunicle.
8. On the Third Sunday in Advent (Gaudete Sunday), vestments of rose color may be worn; the sacred ministers wear dalmatic and tunicle, the organ may be played, and the altars may be decorated with flowers. (Also, on the Vigil of the Nativity, the altar may be decorated with flowers.)
9. In order to foster the devotion of the faithful toward the Divine Redeemer, the pious custom has been introduced in some churches of celebrating on every day in Advent a Votive High Mass of the Blessed Virgin Mary, the so-called "Rorate Mass", which is the first in order among the Votive Masses of the Blessed Virgin. This Mass is said without Gloria (except on Saturday).

Sunday, December 1

† **THE FIRST SUNDAY IN ADVENT (SD1)**

Violet

Lauds: Of Sun. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 28:14 – 22. / Hebrew 12:14 – End.

Mass: *Ad te levavi* / No Gl. / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / Alleluia / Cr. / Trinity Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Peter (Mag. Ant. “O Teacher”) & Bibiana / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 13:6 – 13. / I Thessalonians 5:1 – 11.

Monday, December 2

Fast (& Abstain)

St. Peter Chrysologus, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor (D) White

Advent FERIA (F3)

St Bibiana, Virgin & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. FERIA & Bibiana / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 1:1 – 9. / Mark 1:1 – 13.

Mass: *In medio ecclesiae* / Gl / 2 CSP FERIA, 3 Bibiana / Cr / Com. Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / Ite

EO Vespers: Isaiah 1:10 – 20. / Revelation 3:14 – End.

Tuesday, December 3

Advent I FERIA (F3)

Violet

Lauds: Of FERIA / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 1:21 – 28. / Mark 1:14 – 28.

Mass: As on Sun., except / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Alleluia /
Com. Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno

Vespers: Of FERIA / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. Barbara / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 2:1 – 5. / Revelation 4:1 – End.

Wednesday, December 4

Fast (& Abstain)

Advent I FERIA (F3)

Violet

St. Barbara, Virgin & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of FERIA / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. Barbara / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 2:6 – 19. / Mark 1:29 – 39.

Mass: As on Sun., except / 2 CSP Barbara, 3 BVM / No Alleluia /
Com. Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno

Vespers: Of FERIA / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. Sabbas / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 3:1 – 3, 8 – 15. / Revelation 5:1 – End.

Tomorrow – The anniversary of the repose of His Beatitude Ignatius IV, Patriarch of Antioch and All the East. (†2012). Requiescat in pace.

Thursday, December 5

Advent I FERIA (F3)

Violet

St. Sabbas, Abbot (M)

Lauds: Of FERIA / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. Sabbas / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 4:2 – End. / Mark 1:40 – End.

Mass: As on Sun., except / 2 CSP Sabbas, 3 BVM / No Alleluia / Com.
Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Comm. FERIA (Ppr. Mag. Ant.) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 5:1 – 7. / Revelation 6:1 – 11.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Church of St Nicholas, Spokane, Washington. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class (without an Octave, on account of Advent). The Mass of the External Solemnity of the Feast may not be celebrated on the following Sunday (but commemoration of the said impeded Mass may be made under one conclusion with the principal CSP of the Mass of the day).

Friday, December 6

Fast (& Abstain)

ST. NICHOLAS OF MYRA, BISHOP & CONFESSOR (D) White

Advent FERIA (F3)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. FERIA / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 5:8 – 29. / Mark 2:1 – 12.

Mass: *Statuit ei* / Gl / 2 CSP FERIA / No Cr / Com. Pref. [or ad lib.
Advent Pref.] / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. / Hymn *Iste mtv* / Mag. Ant. “O Teacher” / Comm.
Nicholas & FERIA (Ppr. Ant.) / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 6:1 – 11. / Revelation 7:1 – 4, 9 – 17.

Saturday, December 7

St. Ambrose, Bishop, Confessor & Doctor (D)

White

Advent FERIA (F3)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. FERIA / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 7:1 – 9. / Mark 2:13 – 22.

Mass: *In medio ecclesiae* / Gl / 2 CSP FERIA, 3 Vigil / Cr / Com. Pref.
[or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / Ite

EO Vespers: Isaiah 7:10 – 20. / Revelation 10:1 – End.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Feast of the Conception of our blessed Lady, which is a Holy Day of Obligation.

Sunday, December 8

† **THE SECOND SUNDAY IN ADVENT (SD2)**

Violet

[*Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary Tran. to December 9*]

Lauds: Of Sun. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 55:1 – End. / II Timothy 3:1 – End.

Mass: *Populus Sion* / No Gl. / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / Alleluia /
Cr. / Trinity Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Sun. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 11:1 – 10. / John 5:30 – 40.

Monday, December 9

Fast (& Abstain)

† **CONCEPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY (D2)** White

[*Tran. from December 8*]

Advent FERIA (F3)

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Coll. / Comm. FERIA / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 8:5 – 8, 11 – 20. / Mark 2:23 – 3:6.

Mass: As on the Nativity of BVM, replacing “Nativity” with
“Conception” / Gl / 2 CSP FERIA / Cr / BVM Pref. “on the
Conception” / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Of Feast / Ppr. Coll. / Comm. FERIA &
Melchiades / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 9:8 – 17. / Revelation 11:15 – End.

Tuesday, December 10

Third Day within the Octave of the Conception (Sd)

White

Advent FERIA (F3)

St. Melchiades, Pope & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. FERIA & Melchiades / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 9:18 – 10:4. / Mark 3:7 – 19.

Mass: All as on Feast, except / 2 CSP FERIA, 3 Melchiades

Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Oct. & FERIA / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 10:5 – 7, 13 – 21. / Revelation 12:1 – 12.

Wednesday, December 11 **Fast (& Abstain)**
St. Damasus I, Pope & Confessor (D) White
Fourth Day within the Octave of the Conception (Sd)
Advent Feria (F3)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Oct. & Feria / No Suff.
EO Matins: Isaiah 11:1 – 10. / Mark 3:20 – End.
Mass: *Sacerdotes tui* / Gl / 2 CSP Oct., 3 Feria / Cr / BVM Pref. “on the Conception” / Ite
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Oct. & Feria / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Isaiah 12:1 – End. / Revelation 13:1 – 10.

Thursday, December 12
Fifth Day within the Octave of the Conception (Sd) White
Advent Feria (F3)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Feria / No Suff.
EO Matins: Isaiah 13:1 – 5, 17 – 22. / Mark 4:1 – 20.
Mass: All as on Feast, except / 2 CSP Feria, 3 HG
Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Ppr. Office / Comm. Oct., Feria & Herman / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Isaiah 13:6 – 15. / Revelation 14:1 – 13.

Friday, December 13 **Fast (& Abstain)**
St. Lucy, Virgin Martyr (Gd) Red
Sixth Day within the Octave of the Conception (Sd)
Advent Feria (F3)
St Herman of Alaska, Priest & Confessor (M)

Lauds: Of Feast / Ppr. Office / Comm. Oct., Feria & Herman / No Suff.
EO Matins: Isaiah 24:16b – End. / Mark 4:21 – 29.
Mass: *Dilexisti* / Gl / 2 CSP Oct., 3 Feria / Cr / BVM Pref. “on the Conception” / Ite
Vespers: II of prec. / Ppr. Office / Comm. Oct. & Feria / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Isaiah 26:11 – 19. / Revelation 15:1 – End.

Saturday, December 14
Seventh Day within the Octave of the Conception (Sd) White
Advent Feria (F3)

Lauds: Of Oct. / Comm. Feria / No Suff.
EO Matins: Isaiah 28:1 – 13. / Mark 4:30 – End.
Mass: All as on Feast, except / 2 CSP Feria, 3 HG
Vespers: I of fol. (rose or violet) / Ppr. Mag. Ant. / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Isaiah 28:14 – 22. / Revelation 18:1 – 10.

Tomorrow, on 'Gaudete Sunday', rose-colored vestments (where available) are worn; the Sacred Ministers wear dalmatic and tunicle (where available); the altar may be adorned with flowers; and the organ may be played festively.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest shall inform the faithful of the upcoming Ember Days, and the practice of fasting and abstinence attached to these days.

Sunday, December 15

† **THE THIRD SUNDAY IN ADVENT (SD2)** Rose or Violet

Octave Day of the Conception of the B.V.M. (Gd)

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 35:1 – End. / I Thessalonians 5:12 – 23.

Mass: *Gaudete in Domino* / No Gl. / 2 CSP Oct., 3 HG / Alleluia / Cr.

/ Trinité Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Eusebius / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 26:1 – 11. / Matthew 9:35 – 10:15.

NOTE: In the ancient English tradition, the O Antiphons begin on December 16, and “O Virgin of Virgins” is sung on December 23.

Monday, December 16

Fast (& Abstain)

Advent III Feria (F3)

Violet

St. Eusebius of Vercelli, Bishop & Martyr (M)

Lauds: Of Feria / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / Comm. Eusebius / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 29:1 – 4, 9 – 14. / Mark 5:1 – 20.

Mass: As on Sun., except / 2 CSP Eusebius, 3 BVM / No Alleluia /

Com. Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 29:15 – End. / Revelation 18:11 – End.

NOTE: Special Antiphons on the Psalms at Lauds and the Hours are said on the six Ferias before the Vigil of the Nativity, beginning on Dec. 17 with the Antiphons which are assigned for the day of the week on which it may fall. Those Antiphons, which should have been said on the day of the week upon which the Feast of St Thomas falls, are said on Saturday, the 3rd and 4th Antiphons being omitted and the Antiphon “The word of the Lord” being said in their place.

NOTE: The Great Antiphons are said entire in the order in which they occur, before and after the Magnificat as on Doubles, up to Christmas Eve. But if Vespers are those of a Feast, then the Great Antiphons are said as a Commemoration of Advent immediately after the Collect of the Feast.

Tuesday, December 17

Advent III Feria (F3)

Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Ps. Ant. (Drop down) &c. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 30:8 – 17. / Mark 5:21 – End.

Mass: As on Sun., except / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Alleluia /

Com. Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Mag. Ant. “O Wisdom” / Comm. BVM / No Suff.

EO EO Vespers: Isaiah 30:18 – 26. / Revelation 19:1 – 16.

Wednesday, December 18 **Fast (& Abstain)**
EMBER WEDNESDAY IN ADVENT (F2) Violet
Expectation of the B.V.M. (Gd)
Advent Feria (F3)

Lauds: Of Feria / Ps. Ant. (The prophets) &c. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. /
Comm. BVM / No Suff.
EO Matins: Jeremiah 23:9 – 15. / Luke 12:35 – 48.
Mass: *Rorate caeli* / No Gl. / 2 CSP BVM, 3 HG / No Cr / Com. Pref.
[or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / Mag. Ant. "O Adonai" / Comm. BVM / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Jeremiah 23:16 – 22. / Matthew 28:16 – End.

Thursday, December 19 **Violet**
Advent III Feria (F3)

Lauds: Of Feria / Ps. Ant. (From Sion) &c. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / No Suff.
EO Matins: Isaiah 32:1 – 4, 15 – 20. / Mark 6:1 – 6.
Mass: As on Sun., except / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Alleluia /
Com. Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno
Vespers: Of Feria / Mag. Ant. "O Root of Jesse" / No Suff.
EO Vespers: Isaiah 33:1 – 10. / Revelation 20:1 – 6.

Friday, December 20 **Fast (& Abstain)**
EMBER FRIDAY IN ADVENT (F2) Violet
Commemoration: Advent III Feria
[Omitted: The Vigil of St. Thomas]

Lauds: Of Feria / Ps. Ant. (Be ye steadfast) &c. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / No
Suff.
EO Matins: Jeremiah 23:23 – 32. / II Corinthians 5:5 – End.
Mass: *Prope es tu* / No Gl / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / Com. Pref.
[or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno
Vespers: I of fol. (red) / Comm. Feria (Mag. Ant. "O Key of David") /
No Suff.
EO Vespers: Jeremiah 26:1 – 7, 10 – 15. / II Timothy 3:14 – 4:8.

Saturday, December 21 **Fast (& Abstain)**
ST. THOMAS THE APOSTLE (D2) Red
Ember Saturday in Advent (F2)

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Feria (Ben. Ant. "Be not afraid...fifth day"
for Dec. 21) / No Suff.
EO Matins: Job 42:1 – 6. / John 14:1 – 7.
Mass: *Mihi autem* / Gl / 2 CSP Feria / Cr / Apostle's Pref. / Ite
Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Sun. (Mag. Anti. "O Dayspring") / No
Suff.
EO Vespers: Isaiah 43:8 – 13. / I Peter 1:3 – 9.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the
upcoming Feast of the Nativity of our Lord Jesus Christ (Christmas Day), which

is a Holy Day of Obligation; and that the Vigil of the Nativity (Christmas Eve) is a day of fasting and abstinence.

Sunday, December 22

† **THE FOURTH SUNDAY IN ADVENT (SD₂)** Violet

Lauds: Of Sun. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 40:1 – 11. / Luke 3:1 – 17.

Mass: *Rorate coeli* / No Gl. / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / Alleluia / Cr. / Trinity Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno

Vespers: II of prec. / Mag. Ant. “O King of Nations” / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 40:12 – 18, 21 – 31. / I Thessalonians 3:7 – End.

Monday, December 23

Fast (& Abstain)

Advent IV Feria (F₃) Violet

Lauds: Of Feria / Ps. Ant. (Behold the Lord) &c. / Ppr. Ben. Ant. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 33:13 – End. / Luke 1:5 – 25.

Mass: As on Sun., except / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / No Alleluia / Com. Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno

Vespers: Of Feria / Mag. Ant. “O Emmanuel” / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 35:1 – End. / Revelation 20:7 – End.

Tuesday, December 24

Fast (& Abstain)

THE VIGIL OF THE NATIVITY (D₁) Violet

Lauds: Double rite / Of Vigil / No suff.

EO Matins: Baruch 4:36 – 5:9. / Luke 1:67 – End.

Mass: *Hodie scietis* / No Gl. / 1 CSP / No Alleluia / No Cr. / Com. Pref. [or ad lib. Advent Pref.] / BndDno

Vespers: I of fol. (white) / Long Resp. may be sung / No Comm. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Zechariah 2:10 – End. / Matthew 1:18 – End.

Notes for Christmas Day

1. The missal provides three Masses for December 25. This is of ancient tradition (5th century). Every priest is allowed to celebrate three Masses on Christmas Day. If he says only one or two of them, he should do so in their proper order and as near the rubrical hours as convenient. St Anastasia is commemorated only at the Dawn Mass.
2. Communion may be given at the Midnight Mass. Communicants should follow the Eucharistic Fast from Vespers.
3. The 1st Vespers of Christmas Day should be said at the ordinary hour and not postponed to near midnight. The Midnight Mass is properly preceded only with the Office of Matins (the blessing of the Crib might also take place then).
4. When Midnight Mass of Christmas Day is followed immediately by Lauds, the Office begins at once with the Versicle Deus in adiutorium. Prime is said in the early morning, after which the 2nd Mass of the Nativity is

offered at daybreak. Terce is said at an appropriate hour, after which the 3rd Mass of the Nativity is offered.

5. At each Solemn Mass today the Sacred Ministers, if they are at the sedilia, kneel with bowed head on the lowest step at the Epistle side, facing liturgical north (or at the sedilia) while the choir sings "And was incarnate" in the Creed; or if they are still at the altar they kneel on the edge of the predella.
6. No reverence is made during the private reading of the Gospel by the Celebrant; but the genuflexion is made as usual when the Deacon comes to the phrase "And the Word was made flesh" in the 3rd Mass; and also at the words "They fell down and worshipped him" when read by the Celebrant in the Last Gospel at the 3rd Mass.
7. It is a laudable and widespread custom at Christmastide to erect within the church a representation of the birthplace of our blessed Redeemer; or at least to exhibit a figure of the divine Infant (the Bambino). This figure may be placed in a prominent position on the altar or on a support nearby (but not in the throne of exposition, or in place of the cross). At the incensations it is censured by the Priest standing, exactly in the same manner as, and after, the altar cross. The *Bambino* is usually laid in the Christmas Crib immediately before or after the Midnight Mass; or if there be no Midnight Mass, then as near to midnight as may be convenient. If it is desired to make a ceremony of this by carrying the figure in procession (with or without lights and incense) there is no law forbidding it. It is a common custom after solemn services in the Christmas season for the Priest in cope, attended by servers, to visit the Crib—so many of the congregation as conveniently do so joining in—where popular devotions in honour of the Holy Child are said. If the *Bambino* is censured it should be done by the Priest standing, although the congregation may be kneeling.

Wednesday, December 25

† **THE NATIVITY OF OUR LORD** (Christmas Day) (D1) White

Mass I (At Midnight): *Dominus dixit* (white) / 1 CSP / Cr. / Nativity

Pref. & Coic. ("most sacred night") / Ite

Lauds: Of Feast / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 9:2 – 7. / Luke 2:1 – 20.

Mass II (at Dawn): *Lux fulgebit* / 2 CSP Anastasia / Cr. / Nativity

Pref. & Coic. ("most sacred day") / Ite

Mass III (on the Day): *Puer natus est* / 1 CSP / Genuflexion in Gospel

/ Cr. / Nativity Pref. & Coic. ("most sacred day") / Ite / Ppr. Last

Gospel (from Epiphany); genuflexion

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Stephen / No suff

EO Vespers: Micah 4:1 – 5 & 5:2 – 4. / I John 4:7 – 14.

Tomorrow is the Patronal and Titular Feast of the Church of St Stephen in Springfield, Massachusetts. It is kept there as a Primary Double of the First Class, with a Common Octave. The Mass of the External Solemnity of the Feast may not be celebrated on the following Sunday (but commemoration of the said impeded Mass may be made under one conclusion with the principal CSP of the Mass of the day).

Thursday, December 26

ST. STEPHEN THE FIRST MARTYR (D2)

Red

The Second Day within the Octave of the Nativity

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: II Chronicles 24:17 – 22. / Acts 6:1 – End.

Mass: *Sederunt* / Gl / 2 CSP Oct. / Cr / Nativity Pref. & Coic. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. John & Oct. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: *Wisdom* 4:7 – 15 / Acts 7:59 – 8:8.

Friday, December 27

ST. JOHN EVANGELIST & APOSTLE (D2)

White

The Third Day within the Octave of the Nativity

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Exodus 33:12 – End. / John 13:20 – 26, 31 – 35.

Mass: *In medio* / Gl / 2 CSP Oct. / Cr / Nativity Pref. & Coic. / Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Innocents & Oct. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 6:1 – 8 / Revelation 1:1 – End.

NOTE: The Feast of the Holy Innocents is not a day of penance, therefore, although violet colour is used and Gloria in excelsis omitted, flowers and the organ are allowed and dalmatic and tunicle worn.

Saturday, December 28

THE HOLY INNOCENTS, MANY MARTYR'S (D2)

Violet⁵

The Fourth Day within the Octave of the Nativity

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Jeremiah 31:1 – 6, 15 – 16. / Matthew 18:1 – 14.

Mass: *Ex ore infantium* / No Gl / 2 CSP Oct. / Tract / Cr / Nativity
Pref. & Coic. / BndDno

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Sun. & Oct. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 54:1 – 13. / Mark 10:13 – 16, 23 – 31.

Notes for Christmastide

1. From Dec. 29 until Feb. 2 inclusive, when the Prayers assigned for the various Seasons are to be said, according to the Rubrics, they will be as follows: the 2nd of the BVM (“O God, who by the virgin child-bearing”) and the 3rd against the persecutors of the Church or for the Metropolitan (“O God, the pastor and ruler”; usually labeled “for the Pope”).⁶ They are said even on Vigils, and within Octaves, excepting the 2nd Collect, which, in Masses of the BVM, and those wherein Commemoration is made of the same, and also in Votive Masses of All Saints, is said of the Holy Spirit (“God, who didst teach”).

⁵ The color for Holy Innocents is Violet; but red is worn when this feast falls on a Sunday.

⁶ In Sacramentaries of the 10th century outside of Rome, this particular prayer was applied to bishops in general, not specifically to for the Pope. In light of Bishop JOHN’s explanation of the thinking and ecclesiology of the local synod, we should be remembering our Metropolitan as our pastor in this prayer. – Fr Hughes, Vicar General

2. From the Vigil to the Octave Day of Christmas inclusive, private Votive Masses and Requiem Masses are prohibited. Funeral Masses are permitted, except on Christmas Day.
3. During Christmastide, it is appropriate for the Priest to bless infants and children.

NOTE: At Sunday Mass, the Parish Priest should announce to the faithful the upcoming Feast of the Circumcision of our Lord Jesus Christ (New Year's Day), which is a Holy Day of Obligation.

Sunday, December 29

† **SUN. WITHIN THE OCT. OF THE NATIVITY (Sd)** White

Lauds: Of Sun. / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 9:2 – 7. / Luke 2:1 – 20.

Mass: *Dum medium* / Gl / 2 CSP Oct. / Cr / Nativity Pref. & Coic. /
Ite

Vespers: II of prec. / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 63:7 – 16. / II Peter 1:1 – 12.

Monday, December 30

The Sixth Day Within the Octave of The Nativity (Sd) White

Lauds: Of Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 59:1 – 3, 15b – 21. / I John 2:1 – 17

Mass: *Puer natus est* / Gl / 2 CSP BVM, 3 Ch. or Mtrpl. / Cr / Nativity
Pref. & Coic. / Ite

Vespers: I of fol. / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Isaiah 60:13 – End. / Hebrew 2:1 – End.

Tuesday, December 31

St. Sylvester, Pope & Confessor (D) White

The Seventh Day within the Octave of the Nativity

Lauds: Of Feast / Comm. Oct. / No Suff.

EO Matins: Isaiah 62:1 – End. / I John 2:18 – End.

Mass: *Sacerdotes tui* / Gl / 2 CSP Oct. / Cr / Nativity Pref. & Coic. /
Ite

Vespers: I of Circumcision / Ppr. Office / Long Resp. may be sung /
No Comm. / No Suff.

EO Vespers: Deuteronomy 10:12 – 11:1 / Hebrew 3:1 – End

Necrology of Vicariate Priests

Fr. Edwin Ellison West
Church of the Redeemer
Los Altos, CA
Reposed: 2 March 1965

Fr. Alexander Paul Tyler Turner
St. Sophia
Mount Vernon, NY
Reposed: 26 October 1971

Fr. Luke Maurice Francis Parkin, OSB
St. Mary
Philadelphia, PA
Reposed: 16 May 1973

Fr. John Pomeroy Hickox Hartman
St. Gregory the Great
Winter Haven, FL
Reposed: 3 January 1983

Fr. Gregory James Fountain
St. Gregory the Great
Philadelphia, PA
Reposed: 16 August 1983

Fr. Thomas Richard McDowell
St. Michael the Archangel
Seattle, WA
Reposed: 3 July 1985

Fr. Joseph McCauley
St. Dunstan Priory
Malden, MA
Reposed: 8 November 1985

Fr. Thaddeus Theodore Thomas
Sherwood
St. Peter
Miami, FL
Reposed: 2 July 1995

Fr. William Hunter Beckwith
St. Gregory the Great
Clearwater, FL
Reposed: 29 February 1996

Fr. Patrick Morris Lynn McCauley
St. Peter
Ft. Worth, TX
Reposed: 24 November 1996

Fr. Maurice Henry Freemyer
St. Ignatius of Antioch
San Antonio, TX
Reposed: 13 November 1998 –

Fr. John William Flynn
St. Joseph
Santa Fe, NM

Reposed: 8 January 2000

Fr. Joachim Richard Livingston Kunkel
St. Gregory the Great
Washington, DC
Reposed: 24 July 2000

Fr. Stephen Ardarth Smith
St. Gregory the Great
Winter Haven, FL
Reposed: 23 September 2000

Fr. Michael George Meredith
Ss. Peter & Paul
Ft. Lauderdale, FL
Reposed: 14 November 2000

Fr. Charles Austin Dinkler
Holy Cross
Pittsburg, CA
Reposed: 11 September 2003

Fr. Anthony Carl Bell
St. Mary's
Goshen, IN
Reposed: May 2006

Fr. Joseph Lester Angwin
Incarnation
Detroit, MI
Reposed: 18 November 2007

Fr. Michael Trigg
St. Michael's
Whittier, CA
Reposed: 12 May 2007

Fr. David Charles Lynch
St. Augustine's
Denver, CO
Reposed: 29 June 2008

Fr. James Kenna
St. Anne's
Mt. Holly, NJ
Reposed: 26 July 2009

Fr. Gabriel Cooke
Christ the King
Portland, OR
Reposed: 10 September 2009

Fr. Donald David Wallace Lloyd
St. Mark's
Denver, CO
Reposed: 17 October 2010